3GPP TS 36.133 V15.18.0 (2022-09)

Technical Specification

3rd Generation Partnership Project;

Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network;

Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA);  
Requirements for support of radio resource management

(Release 15)

** 

The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP.  
The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented.  
This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification.  
Specifications and reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices.

***3GPP***

Postal address

3GPP support office address

650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis

Valbonne - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

http://www.3gpp.org

***Copyright Notification***

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.  
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members

3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  
LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners

GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association

Contents

Foreword 87

1 Scope 88

2 References 88

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations 90

3.1 Definitions 90

3.2 Symbols 92

3.3 Abbreviations 93

3.4 Test tolerances 96

3.5 Additional notation 96

3.5.1 Groups of bands 96

3.6 General 98

3.6.1 Applicability of requirements in this specification version 98

3.6.1.1 Applicability of requirements for UE capable of network-based CRS interference mitigation 105

3.6.1.2 Applicability of requirements with CRS muting for category M1 UE capable of CRS muting 106

3.6.1.3 Applicability of requirements with CRS muting for category M2 UE capable of CRS muting 107

3.6.2 Applicability of requirements for EN-DC operation 108

3.6.3 Applicability of requirements for NE-DC operation 109

3.6.4 Applicability of requirements for NGEN-DC operation 110

4 E-UTRAN RRC\_IDLE state mobility 110

4.1 Cell Selection 110

4.2 Cell Re-selection 110

4.2.1 Introduction 110

4.2.2 Requirements 110

4.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 111

4.2.2.2 Void 112

4.2.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells 112

4.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells 114

4.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT cells 116

4.2.2.5.1 Measurements of UTRAN FDD cells 117

4.2.2.5.2 Measurements of UTRAN TDD cells 118

4.2.2.5.3 Measurements of GSM cells 120

4.2.2.5.4 Measurements of HRPD cells 121

4.2.2.5.5 Measurements of cdma2000 1X 122

4.2.2.5.6 Measurements of NR cells 123

4.2.2.6 Evaluation of cell re-selection criteria 124

4.2.2.7 Maximum interruption in paging reception 124

4.2.2.8 void 125

4.2.2.9 UE measurement capability 125

4.2.2.9a UE measurement capability (Increased UE carrier monitoring) 126

4.2.2.10 Reselection to CSG cells 126

4.2.2.10.1 Reselection from a non CSG to an inter-frequency CSG cell 126

4.2.2.10.2 Reselection from a non CSG to an inter-RAT UTRAN FDD CSG cell 127

4.2.2.11 Void 128

4.2.2.12 Void 128

4.2.2.13 Void 128

4.3 Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) 128

4.3.1 Introduction 129

4.3.2 Measurements 129

4.3.2.1 Requirements 129

4.3.3 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy 129

4.3.3.1 Requirements 129

4.3.4 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting 129

4.3.4.1 Requirements 129

4.3.5 Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting 130

4.3.5.1 Requirements for *timeSinceFailure* 130

4.4 MBSFN Measurements 130

4.4.1 Introduction 130

4.4.2 MBSFN RSRP measurements 130

4.4.3 MBSFN RSRQ measurements 130

4.4.4 MCH BLER measurements 131

4.5 Proximity-based Services 131

4.5.1 Introduction 131

4.5.2 Requirements 131

4.5.2.1 Interruptions with ProSe Direct Discovery 131

4.5.2.2 Interruptions with ProSe Direct Communication 131

4.5.2.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Discovery 131

4.5.2.4 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Communication 132

4.6 Cell Selection and Re-selection Requirements for UE category NB1 132

4.6.1 Cell Selection 132

4.6.2 Cell Re-selection 132

4.6.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for UE category NB1 in normal coverage 133

4.6.2.1A Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for HD-FDD UE category NB1 in normal coverage when configured with WUS 133

4.6.2.2 Measurements of intra-frequency NB-IoT cells for UE category NB1 in normal coverage 134

4.6.2.3 Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage 135

4.6.2.3A Measurement and evaluation of serving NB-IoT cell for HD-FDD UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage when configured with WUS 136

4.6.2.4 Measurements of intra-frequency NB-IoT cells for UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage 137

4.6.2.5 Measurements of inter-frequency NB cells for UE category NB1 in normal coverage 139

4.6.2.6 Measurements of inter-frequency NB-IoT cells for UE category NB1 in enhanced coverage 140

4.6.2.7 Maximum interruption in paging reception in normal coverage 141

4.6.2.7A Maximum interruption in paging reception in enhanced coverage 141

4.6.2.8 UE measurement capability 141

4.6.2.9 WUS receptions for NB1 142

4.7 Cell Selection and Re-selection Requirements for UE category M1 142

4.7.1 Cell Selection 142

4.7.2 Cell Re-selection 142

4.7.2.1 Cell Re-selection requirements for UE category M1 in normal coverage 142

4.7.2.1.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in normal coverage 142

4.7.2.1.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 143

4.7.2.1.3 Measurements of inter-frequency cells for UE category M1 in normal coverage 144

4.7.2.1.4 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 in normal coverage 146

4.7.2.1.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception for Category M1 UEs in normal coverage 146

4.7.2.2 Cell Re-selection requirements for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 147

4.7.2.2.1 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 147

4.7.2.2.2 Measurements of intra-frequency cells for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 148

4.7.2.2.3 Measurements of inter-frequency cells for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 150

4.7.2.2.4 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 in enhanced coverage 151

4.7.2.2.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception for Category M1 UEs in enhanced coverage 152

4.7.2.3 WUS receptions for UE category M1 152

4.8 Idle State Positioning Measurement Requirements for UE category NB1 153

4.8.1 OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for normal coverage 153

4.8.1.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 154

4.8.2 OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for enhanced coverage 155

4.8.2.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 156

4.8.3 OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for normal coverage 157

4.8.3.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 158

4.8.4 OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for UE category NB1 for enhanced coverage 159

4.8.4.1 RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 160

4.8.5 Intra-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for normal coverage 161

4.8.5.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 162

4.8.6 Intra-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for enhanced coverage 162

4.8.6.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 163

4.8.7 Inter-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for normal coverage 163

4.8.7.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 164

4.8.8 Inter-Frequency E-CID NRSRP and NRSRQ Measurements for UE category NB2 for enhanced coverage 165

4.8.8.1 Measurement Reporting Delay 166

4.9 Idle Mode CA Measurement 167

4.9.1 Introduction 167

4.9.2 Requirement 167

4.9.2.1 Detected cell requirement during state transition and Idle mode 167

4.9.2.2 Measurements of inter-frequency CA candidate cells 167

4.9.2.3 Measurements on serving cell 168

4A E-UTRAN RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility 168

4A.1 Cell Re-selection 168

4A.1.1 Introduction 168

4A.1.2 Requirements 168

4A.1.2.1 UE measurement capability 168

4A.1.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 168

4A.1.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells 168

4A.1.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells 168

4A.1.2.5 Evaluation of cell re-selection criteria 168

4A.1.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception 168

4A.1.2.7 Measurements of inter-RAT NR cells 168

5 E-UTRAN RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 169

5.1 E-UTRAN Handover 169

5.1.1 Introduction 169

5.1.2 Requirements 169

5.1.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD 169

5.1.2.1.1 Handover delay 169

5.1.2.1.2 Interruption time 170

5.1.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD 171

5.1.2.2.1 (Void) 171

5.1.2.2.2 (Void) 171

5.1.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD 171

5.1.2.3.1 (Void) 171

5.1.2.3.2 (Void) 171

5.1.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD 171

5.1.2.4.1 Handover delay 171

5.1.2.4.2 Interruption time 172

5.1.2.5 E-UTRAN HD–FDD 173

5.1.2.5.1 Handover delay 173

5.1.2.5.2 Interruption time 174

5.2 Void 175

5.3 Handover to other RATs 175

5.3.1 E-UTRAN - UTRAN FDD Handover 175

5.3.1.1 Introduction 175

5.3.1.1.1 Handover delay 175

5.3.1.1.2 Interruption time 175

5.3.2 E-UTRAN - UTRAN TDD Handover 176

5.3.2.1 Introduction 176

5.3.2.2 Requirements 176

5.3.2.2.1 Handover delay 176

5.3.2.2.2 Interruption time 176

5.3.3 E-UTRAN - GSM Handover 177

5.3.3.1 Introduction 177

5.3.3.2 Requirements 177

5.3.3.2.1 Handover delay 177

5.3.3.2.2 Interruption time 177

5.3.4 E-UTRAN - NR FR1 Handover 177

5.3.4.1 Introduction 177

5.3.4.2 Handover delay 178

5.3.4.3 Interruption time 178

5.3.5 E-UTRAN - NR FR2 Handover 178

5.3.5.1 Introduction 178

5.3.5.2 Handover delay 178

5.3.5.3 Interruption time 179

5.4 Handover to Non-3GPP RATs 179

5.4.1 E-UTRAN – HRPD Handover 179

5.4.1.1 Introduction 179

5.4.1.1.1 Handover delay 180

5.4.1.1.2 Interruption time 180

5.4.2 E-UTRAN – cdma2000 1X Handover 180

5.4.2.1 Introduction 180

5.4.2.1.1 Handover delay 180

5.4.2.1.2 Interruption time 180

5.5 E-UTRAN Handover for Cat-M1 UEs 181

5.5.1 Introduction 181

5.5.2 Requirements in CEModeA 181

5.5.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 FDD UEs 181

5.5.2.1.1 Handover delay 181

5.5.2.1.2 Interruption time 181

5.5.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 HD – FDD UEs 182

5.5.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD for Cat-M1 TDD UEs 182

5.5.2.3.1 Void 182

5.5.2.3.2 Void 182

5.5.3 Requirements in CEModeB 182

5.5.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 FDD UEs 182

5.5.3.1.1 Handover delay 182

5.5.3.1.2 Interruption time 183

5.5.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD for Cat-M1 HD – FDD UEs 183

5.5.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD for Cat-M1 TDD UEs 183

5.6 Void 183

6 RRC Connection Mobility Control 183

6.1 RRC Re-establishment 183

6.1.1 Introduction 184

6.1.2 Requirements 184

6.1.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement 184

6.2 Random Access 184

6.2.1 Introduction 184

6.2.2 Requirements 184

6.2.2.1 Contention based random access 185

6.2.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response reception 185

6.2.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response reception 185

6.2.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when receiving a NACK on msg3 185

6.2.2.1.4 Void 185

6.2.2.1.5 Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI 185

6.2.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 185

6.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access 185

6.2.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 185

6.2.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 185

6.2.3 Requirements for Cat-M1 UEs 186

6.3 RRC Connection Release with Redirection 186

6.3.1 Introduction 186

6.3.2 Requirements 186

6.3.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to UTRAN FDD 186

6.3.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection to GERAN 186

6.3.2.3 RRC connection release with redirection to UTRAN TDD 187

6.3.2.4 RRC connection release with redirection to NR 187

6.4 CSG Proximity Indication for E-UTRAN and UTRAN 188

6.4.1 Introduction 188

6.4.2 Requirements 188

6.5 RRC Re-establishment for NB-IoT UEs 189

6.5.1 Introduction 189

6.5.2 Requirements 189

6.5.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement in normal coverage 189

6.5.2.2 UE Re-establishment delay requirement in enhanced coverage 189

6.6 Random Access for UE category NB1 190

6.6.1 Introduction 190

6.6.2 Requirements 190

6.6.2.1 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response reception 190

6.6.2.2 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response reception 190

6.6.2.3 Correct behaviour when receiving a NACK on msg3 190

6.6.2.4 Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI 190

6.6.2.5 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 191

6.6.2.6 MSG3-based channel quality report for UE Category NB1 191

6.6.3 Requirements for NPRACH configuration 191

6.7 RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UEs 192

6.7.1 Introduction 192

6.7.2 Requirements 192

6.7.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement for CEModeA 192

6.7.2.2 UE Re-establishment delay requirement for CEModeB 192

6.8 RRC Connection Release with Redirection for Cat-M1 UEs 193

6.8.1 Introduction 193

6.8.2 Requirements 193

6.8.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN with CE Mode A 193

6.9 RRC Connection Redirection to Non-anchor Carrier in NB-IoT 194

6.9.1 Introduction 194

6.9.2 Requirements 194

7 Timing and signalling characteristics 195

7.1 UE transmit timing 195

7.1.1 Introduction 195

7.1.2 Requirements 195

7.2 UE timer accuracy 196

7.2.1 Introduction 196

7.2.2 Requirements 196

7.3 Timing Advance 197

7.3.1 Introduction 197

7.3.2 Requirements 197

7.3.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 197

7.3.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 197

7.4 Cell phase synchronization accuracy (TDD) 197

7.4.1 Definition 197

7.4.2 Minimum requirements 197

7.5 Synchronization Requirements for E-UTRAN to 1xRTT and HRPD Handovers 198

7.5.1 Introduction 198

7.5.2 eNodeB Synchronization Requirements 198

7.5.2.1 Synchronized E-UTRAN 198

7.5.2.2 Non-Synchronized E-UTRAN 198

7.6 Radio Link Monitoring 199

7.6.1 Introduction 199

7.6.2 Requirements 200

7.6.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 200

7.6.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 201

7.6.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 202

7.6.2.4 Minimum requirement during SI Acquisition with autonomous gaps 202

7.6.2.5 Minimum requirement under IDC Interference 203

7.7 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation 203

7.7.1 Introduction 203

7.7.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 203

7.7.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 204

7.7.4 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 205

7.7.5 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 207

7.7.6 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated PUCCH SCell 208

7.7.7 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated PUCCH SCell with Multiple SCells 208

7.7.8 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated PUCCH SCell 209

7.7.9 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated PUCCH SCell with Multiple SCells 209

7.7.10 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell under Frame Structure 3 209

7.7.11 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell under Frame Structure 3 211

7.7.12 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells under Frame Structure 3 211

7.7.13 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells under Frame Structure 3 212

7.7.14 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Dormant SCell 213

7.7.15 SCell Hibernation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 214

7.7.16 SCell Hibernation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 215

7.7.17 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Dormant SCell 216

7.7.18 Direct SCell Activation and Hibernation Delay Requirement 216

7.7.19 Direct SCell Activation and Hibernation Delay Requirement at RRC Reconfiguration during Handover 218

7.8 Interruptions with Carrier Aggregation 220

7.8.1 Introduction 220

7.8.2 Requirements 221

7.8.2.1 Interruptions at SCell addition/release for intra-band CA 221

7.8.2.2 Interruptions at SCell addition/release for inter-band CA 221

7.8.2.3 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation for intra-band CA 221

7.8.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation for inter-band CA 221

7.8.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC for intra-band CA 221

7.8.2.6 Interruptions during measurements on SCC for inter-band CA 221

7.8.2.7 Interruptions at SCell addition/release with multiple downlink SCells 222

7.8.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells 222

7.8.2.9 Interruptions during measurements on SCC with multiple downlink SCells 222

7.8.2.10 Interruptions at overlapping addition/release/activation/deactivation of SCells 223

7.8.2.11 Interruptions during RSSI measurements on one SCC under Frame Structure 3 223

7.8.2.12 Interruptions during RSSI measurements on multiple SCCs under Frame Structure 3 224

7.8.2.13 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 224

7.8.2.14 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell for intra-band CA 225

7.8.2.15 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of dormant SCell for inter-band CA 225

7.8.2.16 Interruptions at SCell activation and deactivation of multiple dormant SCells 225

7.8.2.17 Interruptions during CQI measurement on dormant SCell 226

7.8.2.18 Interruptions during RRM measurement on dormant SCell for intra-band CA 226

7.8.2.19 Interruptions during RRM measurement on dormant SCell for inter-band CA 226

7.8.2.20 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 226

7.8.2.21 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 227

7.9 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference in Carrier Aggregation 227

7.9.1 Introduction 227

7.9.2 Minimum Requirements for Interband Carrier Aggregation 227

7.9.3 Minimum Requirements for Intraband non-contiguous Carrier Aggregation 228

7.9.4 Minimum Requirements for Inter-Band Carrier Aggregation under Frame Structure 3 228

7.10 Interruptions with RSTD Measurements with Carrier Aggregation 228

7.10.1 Introduction 228

7.10.2 Requirements 228

7.10.2.1 Interruptions during RSTD measurements on SCC for intra-band CA with one downlink SCell 229

7.10.2.2 Interruptions during RSTD measurements on SCC for inter-band CA with one downlink SCell 229

7.10.2.3 Interruptions during RSTD measurements on SCC with multiple downlink SCells 229

7.10.2.4 Interruptions at overlapping RSTD and inter-frequency measurements 230

7.11 Radio Link Monitoring for UE Category 0 230

7.11.1 Introduction 230

7.11.2 Requirements for FD-FDD and TDD 231

7.11.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 231

7.11.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 232

7.11.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 232

7.11.3 Requirements for HD-FDD 233

7.11.3.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 233

7.11.3.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 233

7.11.3.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 234

7.12 Interruptions with Dual Connectivity 234

7.12.1 Introduction 234

7.12.2 Requirements 234

7.12.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell addition/release 234

7.12.2.2 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 234

7.12.2.3 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 235

7.12.2.4 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 235

7.12.2.5 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 235

7.12.2.6 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 236

7.12.2.7 Interruptions at SRS carrier based switching 236

7.13 Cell phase synchronization accuracy (Synchronized mode of dual connectivity) 237

7.13.1 Definition 237

7.13.2 Minimum requirements 237

7.14 PSCell Addition and Release Delay for E-UTRA Dual Connectivity 237

7.14.1 Introduction 237

7.14.2 PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 237

7.14.3 PSCell Release Delay Requirement 238

7.15 Maximum Receive Timing Difference in Dual Connectivity 238

7.15.1 Introduction 238

7.15.2 Minimum Requirements for Inter-band Dual Connectivity 238

7.16 Proximity-based Services 238

7.16.1 Introduction 238

7.16.2 Requirements 238

7.16.2.1 ProSe UE transmission timing 238

7.16.2.1.1 Serving cell or PCell as timing reference 239

7.16.2.1.2 SCell or non-serving cell as timing reference 239

7.16.3 Interruptions with ProSe 239

7.16.3.1 Interruptions at ProSe Direct Discovery configuration 239

7.16.3.2 Interruptions at ProSe Direct Communication configuration 240

7.16.3.3 Interruptions during ProSe Direct Discovery 240

7.16.3.4 Interruptions during ProSe Direct Discovery with discovery gaps 240

7.16.3.5 Interruptions during ProSe Direct Communication 241

7.16.4 Cell reselection for ProSe Direct Discovery on non-serving frequency 241

7.16.4.1 Measurement and evaluation of selected cell 241

7.16.4.2 Measurement of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells 241

7.16.5 Selection / Reselection of ProSe relay UE 242

7.16.6 ProSe operation under deactivated SCell 242

7.17 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference in Dual Connectivity 242

7.17.1 Introduction 242

7.17.2 Minimum Requirements for maximum transmission timing difference Inter-band Dual Connectivity 243

7.18.1 Introduction 243

7.18.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 243

7.18.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 243

7.19 Radio Link Monitoring for UE Category M1 243

7.19.1 Introduction 243

7.19.2 Requirements for FD-FDD and TDD CE mode A 244

7.19.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 245

7.19.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 245

7.19.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 247

7.19.3 Requirements for HD-FDD with CE mode A 247

7.19.3.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 247

7.19.3.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 247

7.19.3.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 248

7.19.4 Requirements for FD-FDD and TDD with CE mode B 248

7.19.4.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 249

7.19.4.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 250

7.19.4.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 251

7.19.5 Requirements for HD-FDD with CE mode B 252

7.19.5.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 252

7.19.5.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 252

7.19.5.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 253

7.20 UE transmit timing for NB-IoT 253

7.20.1 Introduction 253

7.20.2 Requirements 253

7.21 UE timer accuracy for NB-IoT 254

7.21.1 Introduction 254

7.21.2 Requirements 254

7.22 Timing Advance for NB-IoT 254

7.22.1 Introduction 254

7.22.2 Requirements 254

7.22.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 254

7.22.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 255

7.23 Radio Link Monitoring for Category NB1 UE 255

7.23.1 Introduction 255

7.23.2 Requirements for Category NB1 UE 255

7.23.2.1 Minimum requirement when no DRX is used 255

7.23.2.2 Minimum requirement when DRX is used 256

7.23.2.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 256

7.24 UE transmit timing for Category M1 257

7.24.1 Introduction 257

7.24.2 Requirements 257

7.25 Cell phase synchronization accuracy for MBMS services (FDD) 258

7.25.1 Definition 258

7.25.2 Minimum requirements 258

7.26 UE transmit timing for Category M2 258

7.26.1 Introduction 258

7.26.2 Requirements 258

7.27 UE timer accuracy for category M1 259

7.27.1 Introduction 259

7.27.2 Requirements 259

7.28 Timing Advance for Category M1 259

7.28.1 Introduction 259

7.28.2 Requirements 259

7.29 Interruptions requirements with FeMBMS 259

7.29.1 Introduction 259

7.29.2 Requirements 259

7.30 Numerology switching delay requirements with FeMBMS 259

7.30.1 Introduction 259

7.30.2 Requirements 259

7.31 NR PSCell Addition and Release Delay for E-UTRA - NR Dual Connectivity 260

7.31.1 Introduction 260

7.31.2 NR PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 260

7.31.3 NR PSCell Release Delay Requirement 261

7.32 Interruptions with EN-DC 261

7.32.1 Introduction 261

7.32.2 Requirements 261

7.32.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell addition/release 261

7.32.2.2 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 261

7.32.2.3 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 262

7.32.2.4 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 262

7.32.2.5 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 262

7.32.2.6 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 262

7.32.2.6.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC 262

7.32.2.6.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC 263

7.32.2.7 Interruptions at active BWP switching 263

7.33 Maximum Transmit/Receive Timing Difference in Carrier Aggregation forsTTI and 1ms-TTI with 3 subframe HARQ processing 264

7.33.1 Introduction 264

7.33.2 Requirements 264

7.34 Void 264

7.35 Interruptions with SFTD measurements 264

7.35.1 Introduction 264

7.35.2 Requirements 264

7.36 Interruptions with NE-DC 265

7.32.1 Introduction 265

7.36.2 Requirements 265

7.36.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 265

7.36.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 265

7.36.2.3 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 265

7.36.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 266

7.36.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 266

7.36.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC 266

7.36.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRA SCC 266

7.36.2.6 Interruptions at active BWP switching 266

8 UE Measurements Procedures in RRC\_CONNECTED State 267

8.1 General Measurement Requirements 267

8.1.1 Introduction 267

8.1.2 Requirements 267

8.1.2.1 UE measurement capability 267

8.1.2.1.1 Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 274

8.1.2.1.1a Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (Increased UE carrier monitoring) 275

8.1.2.1.1b Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity) 276

8.1.2.1.1c Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps (NE-DC) 278

8.1.2.1.2 Network controlled small gap 278

8.1.2.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 280

8.1.2.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 280

8.1.2.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 284

8.1.2.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 288

8.1.2.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 289

8.1.2.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on carrier with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells 290

8.1.2.3 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements 290

8.1.2.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 291

8.1.2.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 296

8.1.2.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 303

8.1.2.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 303

8.1.2.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 303

8.1.2.3.6 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 304

8.1.2.3.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 306

8.1.2.3.8 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency measurements using autonomous gaps 307

8.1.2.3.9 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter frequency measurements with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells 308

8.1.2.3.10 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells 315

8.1.2.4 Inter RAT measurements 315

8.1.2.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements 315

8.1.2.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements 320

8.1.2.4.3 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements 320

8.1.2.4.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements 324

8.1.2.4.5 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements 324

8.1.2.4.6 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM measurements 329

8.1.2.4.7 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON 329

8.1.2.4.8 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON 331

8.1.2.4.9 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements 331

8.1.2.4.9.1A E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements when no DRX is used 331

8.1.2.4.10 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements 332

8.1.2.4.11 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD measurements 332

8.1.2.4.12 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD measurements 332

8.1.2.4.13 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON 332

8.1.2.4.14 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON 334

8.1.2.4.15 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements for SON ANR 334

8.1.2.4.16 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1xRTT measurements for SON ANR 334

8.1.2.4.17 E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD measurements with autonomous gaps 334

8.1.2.4.18 E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN FDD measurements with autonomous gaps 335

8.1.2.4.19 E-UTRAN FDD – WLAN measurements 335

8.1.2.4.20 E-UTRAN TDD – WLAN measurements 337

8.1.2.4.21 E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements 337

8.1.2.4.22 E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements 340

8.1.2.4.23 Void 340

8.1.2.4.24 Void 340

8.1.2.4.25 E-UTRAN FDD – NR SFTD Measurements 340

8.1.2.4.26 E-UTRAN TDD – NR SFTD Measurements 342

8.1.2.5 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements 342

8.1.2.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 342

8.1.2.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 344

8.1.2.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 346

8.1.2.5.4 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 347

8.1.2.6.5 Void 349

8.1.2.6.6 Void 349

8.1.2.6.7 Void 349

8.1.2.6.8 Void 349

8.1.2.6 E-UTRAN Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 349

8.1.2.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 350

8.1.2.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 351

8.1.2.6.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 353

8.1.2.6.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 355

8.1.2.6.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 356

8.1.2.6.6 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 358

8.1.2.6.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 360

8.1.2.6.8 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements for UE Category 1bis 362

8.1.2.7 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements 363

8.1.2.7.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 363

8.1.2.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 365

8.1.2.7.3 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements 366

8.1.2.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements 367

8.1.2.8 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction 367

8.1.2.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements 367

8.1.2.8.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements 370

8.1.2.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements with CRS assistance information 373

8.1.2.8.4 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements with CRS assistance infromation 376

8.1.2.9 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements when Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction Pattern is Configured 380

8.1.2.9.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 380

8.1.2.9.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 380

8.1.2.9.3 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements with CRS Assistance Information 381

8.1.2.9.4 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements with CRS Assistance Information 381

8.1.2.10 Void 382

8.2 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria 382

8.2.1 Introduction 382

8.2.2 Requirements 382

8.3 Measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 386

8.3.1 Introduction 386

8.3.2 Measurements of the primary component carrier 386

8.3.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 386

8.3.3.1 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 386

8.3.3.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 387

8.3.3.2.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 387

8.3.3.2.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 388

8.3.3.3 Measurements on a secondary component carrier with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells and activated SCell 389

8.3.3.4 Measurements on a secondary component carrier with FeMBMS/Unicast mixed cells and deactivated SCell 390

8.4 OTDOA RSTD Measurements for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 390

8.4.1 Introduction 390

8.4.2 Measurements on the primary component carrier 390

8.4.3 Measurements on a secondary component carrier 391

8.4.4 Measurements on both primary component carrier and a secondary component carrier 392

8.4.5 Measurements on different secondary component carriers 393

8.5 Measurements for UE category 0 394

8.5.1 Introduction 394

8.5.2 Requirements 394

8.5.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 394

8.5.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 394

8.5.2.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements for HD-FDD 397

8.5.2.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 399

8.5.2.1.4 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category 0 403

8.5.2.1.5 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for HD-FDD UE category 0 404

8.5.2.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category 0 404

8.6 Discovery signal measurements 405

8.6.1 Introduction 405

8.6.2 Requirements for CRS based discovery signal measurements 405

8.6.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 405

8.6.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 406

8.6.2.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 408

8.6.2.2 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements 410

8.6.2.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter-frequency measurements 411

8.6.2.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 413

8.6.2.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 416

8.6.2.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 416

8.6.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements 416

8.6.3.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 416

8.6.3.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 417

8.6.3.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 419

8.6.3.2 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements 421

8.6.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 422

8.6.3.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 424

8.6.3.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD inter frequency measurements 427

8.6.3.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD inter frequency measurements 427

8.7 Discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 427

8.7.1 Introduction 427

8.7.2 Requirements for CRS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 428

8.7.2.1 Measurements of the primary component carrier 428

8.7.2.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 428

8.7.2.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 428

8.7.2.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 428

8.7.2.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 428

8.7.2.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 429

8.7.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 431

8.7.3.1 Measurements of the primary component carrier 431

8.7.3.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 431

8.7.3.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 431

8.7.3.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 431

8.7.3.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 431

8.7.3.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 433

8.8 Measurements for E-UTRA dual connectivity 434

8.8.1 Introduction 434

8.8.2 Intra-frequency measurements requirements on PCell 434

8.8.3 Intra-frequency measurements requirements on PSCell 435

8.8.4 Inter-frequency and inter-RAT measurement requirements 435

8.8.5 Intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 435

8.8.5.1 Identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 435

8.8.5.2 ECGI reporting delay 436

8.8.6 Inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 436

8.8.6.1 Identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 436

8.8.6.2 ECGI reporting delay 437

8.8.7 SSTD Measurements 437

8.8.7.1 Introduction 437

8.8.7.2 SSTD Measurement requirements 437

8.8.7.3 SSTD Measurement Reporting Delay 438

8.8.8 Intra-frequency measurements requirements on SCell 438

8.9 MBSFN Measurements 438

8.9.1 Introduction 438

8.9.2 MBSFN RSRP Measurements 438

8.9.3 MBSFN RSRQ Measurements 439

8.9.4 MCH BLER Measurements 439

8.10 Proximity-based Services 439

8.10.1 Introduction 439

8.10.2 Requirements 439

8.10.2.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Discovery 439

8.10.2.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with ProSe Direct Communication 440

8.11 Discovery Signal Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 440

8.11.1 Introduction 440

8.11.2 CRS based discovery signal measurements 441

8.11.2.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 441

8.11.2.1.1 Requirements 441

8.11.2.1.1.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 441

8.11.2.1.1.1.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 442

8.11.2.1.1.2 Requirements when DRX is used 443

8.11.2.1.1.2.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 445

8.11.2.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 446

8.11.2.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 inter-frequency measurements 446

8.11.2.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – FS3 inter-frequency measurements 450

8.11.3 CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements 450

8.11.3.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 450

8.11.3.1.1 Requirements 450

8.11.3.1.1.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 450

8.11.3.1.1.1.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 452

8.11.3.1.1.2 Requirements when DRX is used 452

8.11.3.1.1.2.1 Measurement Reporting Requirements 453

8.11.3.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 454

8.11.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FS3 inter-frequency measurements 454

8.11.3.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – FS3 inter-frequency measurements 458

8.11.4 RSSI measurements 458

8.11.4.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 458

8.11.4.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 458

8.11.5 Channel occupancy measurements 459

8.11.5.1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency channel occupancy measurements 459

8.11.5.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency channel occupancy measurements 459

8.12 Discovery Signal Measurements for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation under Operation with Frame Structure 3 459

8.12.1 Introduction 459

8.12.2 CRS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 459

8.12.2.1 Introduction 459

8.12.2.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 459

8.12.2.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 459

8.12.2.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 460

8.12.2.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 460

8.12.2.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 462

8.12.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements for E-UTRA carrier aggregation 465

8.12.3.1 Introduction 465

8.12.3.2 Measurements of a secondary component carrier 465

8.12.3.3 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell 465

8.12.3.4 Measurements of a secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 465

8.12.3.4.1 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when no common DRX is used 465

8.12.3.4.2 E-UTRAN secondary component carrier measurements when common DRX is used 467

8.13 Measurements for UE Category M1 469

8.13.1 Introduction 469

8.13.2 Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode A 469

8.13.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE mode A 470

8.13.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 470

8.13.2.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements for HD-FDD 474

8.13.2.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 476

8.13.2.2 Void 480

8.13.2.3 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 480

8.13.2.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 480

8.13.2.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 483

8.13.2.3.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 485

8.13.2.4 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 486

8.13.2.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 486

8.13.2.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 488

8.13.2.4.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 490

8.13.2.5 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode A 491

8.13.2.5.1 Intra-frequency FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 491

8.13.2.5.2 Intra-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 491

8.13.2.5.3 Intra-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 492

8.13.2.5.4 Inter-frequency FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 492

8.13.2.5.5 Inter-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 492

8.13.2.5.6 Inter-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 493

8.13.2.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M1 in CEModeA 493

8.13.2.5.8 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M1 in CEModeA 494

8.13.2.5.9 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M1 in CEModeA 495

8.13.2.6 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE mode A 495

8.13.2.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD inter frequency measurements 496

8.13.2.6.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements for HD-FDD 500

8.13.2.6.3 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements 502

8.13.2.7 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 with CE mode A 506

8.13.3 Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode B 506

8.13.3.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE mode B 506

8.13.3.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements 506

8.13.3.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements for HD-FDD 511

8.13.3.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements 513

8.13.3.1.4 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category M1 with CE mode B 519

8.13.3.1.5 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for HD-FDD UE category M1 with CE mode B 520

8.13.3.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for UE category M1 with CE mode B 520

8.13.3.2 Void 521

8.13.3.3 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 521

8.13.3.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 521

8.13.3.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 524

8.13.3.3.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 526

8.13.3.4 E-UTRAN E-CID Measurements Requirements for UE category M1 with CE mode B 527

8.13.3.4.1 Intra-frequency E-CID FDD RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 527

8.13.3.4.2 Intra-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 527

8.13.3.4.3 Intra-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 527

8.13.3.4.4 Inter-frequency E-CID FDD RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 528

8.13.3.4.5 Inter-frequency HD-FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 528

8.13.3.4.6 Inter-frequency TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 529

8.13.3.5 E-UTRAN inter frequency measurements by UE category M1 with CE Mode B 529

8.13.3.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD inter frequency measurements 529

8.13.3.5.2 E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements for HD-FDD 534

8.13.3.5.3 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements 536

8.13.3.6 Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for UE category M1 with CE mode B 540

8.13.3.7 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 541

8.13.3.7.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 541

8.13.3.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 543

8.13.3.7.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 545

8.14 Measurements for UE category NB1 546

8.14.1 Introduction 546

8.14.2 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements under normal coverage 546

8.14.2.1 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when no DRX is used 546

8.14.2.2 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when DRX is used 546

8.14.3 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements under enhanced coverage 546

8.14.3.1 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when no DRX is used 546

8.14.3.2 NB-IoT intra frequency measurements when DRX is used 546

8.15 Void 547

8.16 Measurements for UE Category M2 547

8.16.1 Introduction 547

8.16.2 Requirements for UE category M2 with CE mode A 547

8.16.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M2 in CEModeA 547

8.16.2.1.1 UE Rx-Tx Measurement Reporting Delay 548

8.16.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M2 in CEModeA 548

8.16.2.2.1 UE Rx-Tx Measurement Reporting Delay 549

8.16.2.2a E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements for UE category M2 in CEModeA 549

8.16.2.2a.1 UE Rx-Tx Measurement Reporting Delay 549

8.16.2.3 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 550

8.16.2.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 550

8.16.2.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 552

8.16.2.3.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 555

8.16.2.4 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 555

8.16.2.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 555

8.16.2.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 558

8.16.2.4.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 560

8.16.3 Requirements for UE category M2 with CE mode B 561

8.16.3.1 E-UTRAN OTDOA Intra-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 561

8.16.3.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 561

8.16.3.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 563

8.16.3.1.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 566

8.16.3.2 E-UTRAN OTDOA Inter-Frequency RSTD Measurements for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 566

8.16.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 566

8.16.3.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 569

8.16.3.2.3 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-Frequency OTDOA Measurements 571

8.17 Measurements for E-UTRA – NR Dual Connectivity 572

8.17.1 Introduction 572

8.17.1.1 Measurement Gap Sharing 572

8.17.1A Intrafrequency Measurements 572

8.17.2 SFTD Measurements 573

8.17.2.1 Introduction 573

8.17.2.2 SFTD Measurement requirements 573

8.17.2.3 SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay 573

8.17.3 E-UTRA Inter-frequency Measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity Operation 574

8.17.3.1 Introduction 574

8.17.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements 574

8.17.3.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements when no DRX is used 574

8.17.3.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements when DRX is used 575

8.17.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements 577

8.17.3.3.1 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements when no DRX is used 577

8.17.3.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements when DRX is used 579

8.17.4 E-UTRA Inter-RAT NR Measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity Operation 581

8.17.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 581

8.17.4.1.1 NR Inter-RAT cell identification 581

8.17.4.1.2 NR Inter-RAT measurement 583

8.17.4.1.3 NR Inter-RAT measurement reporting 583

8.17.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – NR measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual connectivity 584

8.17.5 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 584

8.17.5.1 Introduction 584

8.17.5.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when no DRX is used 584

8.17.5.2.1 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell 584

8.17.5.2.2 Enhanced UTRA FDD cell identification requirements 585

8.17.5.2.3 UE UTRA FDD CPICH measurement capability 585

8.17.5.2.4 Periodic Reporting 585

8.17.5.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting 585

8.17.5.2.6 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 586

8.17.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when DRX is used 586

8.17.5.3.1 Periodic Reporting 587

8.17.5.3.2 Event Triggered Reporting 587

8.17.5.3.3 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 588

8.17.6 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 588

8.17.7 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 588

8.17.7.1 Introduction 588

8.17.7.2 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell for SON 588

8.17.7.2.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 588

8.17.7.2.2 Requirements when DRX is used 589

8.17.7.2.3 Reporting Delay 589

8.17.8 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 590

8.17.9 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 590

8.17.9.1 Introduction 590

8.17.9.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when no DRX is used 590

8.17.9.2.1 Identification of a new UTRA FDD cell 590

8.17.9.2.2 Enhanced UTRA TDD cell identification requirements 590

8.17.9.2.3 UE UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurement capability 591

8.17.9.2.4 Periodic Reporting 591

8.17.9.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting 591

8.17.9.2.6 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 591

8.17.9.3 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when DRX is used 592

8.17.9.3.1 Periodic Reporting 593

8.17.9.3.2 Event Triggered Reporting 593

8.17.9.3.3 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 593

8.17.10 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 593

8.17.11 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 593

8.17.11.1 Introduction 593

8.17.11.2 Identification of a new UTRA TDD cell for SON 594

8.17.11.2.1 Requirements when no DRX is used 594

8.17.11.2.2 Requirements when DRX is used 594

8.17.11.2.3 Reporting Delay 595

8.17.12 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD measurements for SON when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 595

8.17.13 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 595

8.17.13.1 Introduction 595

8.17.13.2 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements when no DRX is used 595

8.17.13.2.1 GSM carrier RSSI 595

8.17.13.2.2 BSIC verification 596

8.17.13.2.3 Enhanced BSIC verification 597

8.17.13.2.4 Periodic Reporting 598

8.17.13.2.5 Event Triggered Reporting 598

8.17.13.2.6 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 598

8.17.13.3 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM measurements when DRX is used 598

8.17.13.3.1 GSM carrier RSSI 598

8.17.13.3.2 BSIC verification 599

8.17.13.3.3 Periodic Reporting 600

8.17.13.3.4 Event Triggered Reporting 600

8.17.13.3.5 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 600

8.17.14 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM measurements when Configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 601

8.17.15 E-UTRAN Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 601

8.17.15.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 601

8.17.15.1.1 RSTD measurement Reporting Delay 601

8.17.15.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 601

8.17.15.2.1 RSTD measurement Reporting Delay 602

8.17.15.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 602

8.17.15.3.1 RSTD measurement Reporting Delay 602

8.17.15.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-Frequency RSTD measurements when configured with E-UTRA-NR Dual Connectivity 602

8.17.15.4.1 RSTD measurement Reporting Delay 603

8.18 Measurements for non-BL/CE UE 603

8.18.1 Introduction 603

8.18.2 Requirements for non-BL/CE UE with CE Mode B 603

8.18.2.1 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements 603

8.18.2.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for non-BL/CE with CE Mode B 603

8.18.2.1.2 E-UTRAN intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for HD-FDD non-BL/CE with CE Mode B 604

8.18.2.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements with autonomous gaps for non-BL/CE with CE Mode B 604

8.19 Measurements for NR – E-UTRA Dual Connectivity 605

8.19.1 Introduction 605

8.19.2 Intra-frequency Measurements 605

8.19.3 Inter-frequency Measurements 606

8.19.4 Void 606

8.19.5 Intra-frequency E-CID Measurements 606

9 Measurements performance requirements for UE 606

9.1 E-UTRAN measurements 606

9.1.1 Introduction 606

9.1.2 Intra-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements 607

9.1.2.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy 607

9.1.2.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP 607

9.1.2.3 Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 608

9.1.2.4 Relative Accuracy of RSRP under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 609

9.1.2.5 Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information 610

9.1.2.6 Relative Accuracy of RSRP under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information 611

9.1.2.7 Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 612

9.1.2.8 Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE Category 1bis 613

9.1.2A Intra-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 614

9.1.2A.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 614

9.1.2A.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP in high Doppler conditions 614

9.1.2B Intra-frequency RSRP Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 615

9.1.2B.1 Introduction 615

9.1.2B.2 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for CA Idle Mode Measurements 615

9.1.3 Inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements 616

9.1.3.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy 616

9.1.3.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP 617

9.1.3.3 Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 618

9.1.3.4 Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE Category 1bis 618

9.1.3A Inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 619

9.1.3A.1 Absolute RSRP Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 619

9.1.3A.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRP in high Doppler conditions 620

9.1.3B Inter-frequency RSRP Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 621

9.1.3B.1 Introduction 621

9.1.3B.2 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for Overlapping Carrier 621

9.1.3B.3 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for Overlapping and Non-overlapping Carrier 621

9.1.4 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 622

9.1.5 Intra-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 622

9.1.5.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy 622

9.1.5.2 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 623

9.1.5.3 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information 624

9.1.5.4 Absolute WB-RSRQ Accuracy 625

9.1.5.5 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 626

9.1.5A Intra-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 627

9.1.5A.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 627

9.1.5B Intra-frequency RSRQ Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 627

9.1.5B.1 Introduction 627

9.1.5B.2 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for CA Idle Mode Measurements 627

9.1.6 Inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 628

9.1.6.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy 628

9.1.6.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRQ 629

9.1.6.3 Absolute WB-RSRQ Accuracy 630

9.1.6.4 Relative WB-RSRQ Accuracy 630

9.1.6.5 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for UE Category 1bis 631

9.1.6.6 Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for UE Category 1bis 632

9.1.6A Inter-frequency RSRQ Accuracy Requirements in High Doppler Conditions 632

9.1.6A.1 Absolute RSRQ Accuracy in high Doppler conditions 632

9.1.6A.2 Relative Accuracy of RSRQ in high Doppler conditions 633

9.1.6B Inter-frequency absolute RSRQ Accuracy requirements for CA Idle Mode Measurements 634

9.1.6B.1 Introduction 634

9.1.6B.2 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for Overlapping Carrier 634

9.1.6B.3 Inter-frequency absolute RSRQ Accuracy for Overlapping and Non-overlapping Carrier 634

9.1.7 RSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 635

9.1.8 Power Headroom 635

9.1.8.1 Period 636

9.1.8.2 Reporting Delay 636

9.1.8.3 Void 636

9.1.8.4 Report Mapping 636

9.1.9 UE Rx – Tx time difference 636

9.1.9.1 Measurement Requirement 636

9.1.9.2 Measurement Report mapping 637

9.1.9.3 Measurement Requirement under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 638

9.1.9.4 Measurement Requirement when Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction Pattern is Configured with CRS Assistance Information 639

9.1.10 Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) 640

9.1.10.1 Intra-Frequency Accuracy Requirement 640

9.1.10.2 Inter-Frequency Accuracy Requirement 641

9.1.10.3 RSTD Measurement Report Mapping 643

9.1.10.4 Higher-Resolution RSTD Measurement Report Mapping 643

9.1.10.5 Intra-Frequency Accuracy Requirement for UE Category 1bis 644

9.1.10.6 Inter-Frequency Accuracy Requirement for UE Category 1bis 645

9.1.11 Carrier aggregation measurement accuracy 646

9.1.11.1 Primary component carrier accuracy requirement 647

9.1.11.2 Secondary component carrier accuracy requirement 647

9.1.11.3 Primary and secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 647

9.1.11.4 Secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 647

9.1.12 Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) Measurement Accuracy Requirements for Carrier Aggregation 647

9.1.13 Measurement accuracy for UE category 0 648

9.1.13.1 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category 0 648

9.1.13.2 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category 0 648

9.1.13.3 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for UE category 0 649

9.1.14 Accuracy requirements for Discovery Signal Measurements 650

9.1.14.1 Introduction 650

9.1.14.2 RSRP measurements in discovery signal occasions 650

9.1.14.3 CSI-RSRP measurements in discovery signal occasions 650

9.1.14.3.1 Intra-frequency CSI-RSRP measurements 650

9.1.14.3.1.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 650

9.1.14.3.1.2 Relative CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 651

9.1.14.3.2 Inter-frequency CSI-RSRP measurements 652

9.1.14.3.2.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 652

9.1.14.3.2.2 Relative CSI-RSRP measurement requirements 652

9.1.14.3.3 CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping 653

9.1.14.4 RSRQ measurements in discovery signal occasions 653

9.1.15 Discovery signal measurements accuracy for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 653

9.1.15.1 Requirements for CRS based discovery signal measurements accuracy for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 654

9.1.15.1.1 Primary component carrier accuracy requirement 654

9.1.15.1.2 Secondary component carrier accuracy requirement 654

9.1.15.1.3 Primary and secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 654

9.1.15.1.4 Secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 654

9.1.15.2 Requirements for CSI-RS based discovery signal measurements accuracy for E-UTRAN carrier aggregation 654

9.1.15.2.1 Primary component carrier accuracy requirement 654

9.1.15.2.2 Secondary component carrier accuracy requirement 654

9.1.15.2.3 Primary and secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 654

9.1.15.2.4 Secondary component carrier relative accuracy requirement 654

9.1.16 Accuracy requirements for RSRQ measurement on all OFDM symbols 655

9.1.17 RS-SINR Measurements 655

9.1.17.1 Measurement Report Mapping 655

9.1.17.2 Intra-frequency RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 656

9.1.17.2.1 Absolute RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 656

9.1.17.3 Inter-frequency RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 656

9.1.17.3.1 Absolute RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 656

9.1.17.3.2 Relative RS-SINR Measurement Accuracy Requirements 657

9.1.18 Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 658

9.1.18.1 Introduction 658

9.1.18.2 RSRP measurements 658

9.1.18.2.1 RSRP measurement report mapping 658

9.1.18.2.2 Inter-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 658

9.1.18.2.3 Inter-frequency relative RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 659

9.1.18.2.4 Intra-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 659

9.1.18.2.5 Intra-frequency relative RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 660

9.1.18.3 RSRQ measurements 660

9.1.18.3.1 RSRQ measurement report mapping 660

9.1.18.3.2 Inter-frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 660

9.1.18.3.3 Inter-frequency relative RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 661

9.1.18.3.4 Intra-frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 661

9.1.18.4 CSI-RSRP measurements 662

9.1.18.4.1 CSI-RSRP measurement report mapping 662

9.1.18.4.2 Inter-frequency absolute CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 662

9.1.18.4.3 Inter-frequency relative CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 662

9.1.18.4.4 Intra-frequency absolute CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 663

9.1.18.4.5 Intra-frequency relative CSI-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 663

9.1.18.5 RSSI measurements 664

9.1.18.5.1 RSSI measurement report mapping 664

9.1.18.5.2 Intra-frequency absolute RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 664

9.1.18.5.3 Inter-frequency absolute RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 665

9.1.18.6 Channel occupancy measurements 665

9.1.18.6.1 Intra-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy requirements 665

9.1.18.6.2 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy requirements 665

9.1.19 Accuracy Requirements for Carrier Aggregation for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 666

9.1.19.1 Introduction 666

9.1.19.2 Accuracy requirements for measurements on SCC 666

9.1.19.3 Relative accuracy requirements for measurements on different SCCs 666

9.1.19.4 Relative accuracy requirements for measurements on SCC and PCC 666

9.1.20 SFN and Subframe Time Difference (SSTD) 667

9.1.20.1 SSTD Accuracy Requirement 667

9.1.20.2 SSTD Measurement Report Mapping 667

9.1.21 Measurement accuracy for UE category M1 668

9.1.21.1 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode A 668

9.1.21.2 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode A 669

9.1.21.3 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode B 670

9.1.21.4 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode B 671

9.1.21.5 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 672

9.1.21.6 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 with CE mode A 672

9.1.21.7 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 with CE mode B 673

9.1.21.8 RSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 674

9.1.21.9 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode A 674

9.1.21.10 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode A 675

9.1.21.11 Inter-frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for UE category M1 with CE mode B 676

9.1.21.12 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for UE category M1 with CE mode B 677

9.1.21.13 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode A 679

9.1.21.14 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode A 679

9.1.21.15 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode B 680

9.1.21.16 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for UE category M1 in CE mode B 681

9.1.21.17 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode A 683

9.1.21.18 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode B 683

9.1.21.19 UE RX-TX time difference Accuracy Requirement for Cat-M1 684

9.1.21.20 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode A 685

9.1.21.21 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M1 in CE mode B 688

9.1.22 Measurement accuracy for UE Category NB1 691

9.1.22.1 Intra-frequency Absolute NRSRP Accuracy for UE Category NB1 691

9.1.22.2 Void 692

9.1.22.3 Intra-frequency Absolute NRSRQ Accuracy for UE Category NB1 692

9.1.22.4 Void 693

9.1.22.5 Inter-frequency Absolute NRSRP Accuracy for UE Category NB1 693

9.1.22.6 Void 694

9.1.22.7 Inter-frequency Absolute NRSRQ Accuracy for UE Category NB1 694

9.1.22.8 Void 695

9.1.22.9 NRSRP Measurement Report Mapping 695

9.1.22.10 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for normal coverage 695

9.1.22.11 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for normal coverage 696

9.1.22.12 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for enhanced coverage 697

9.1.22.13 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for NB1 for enhanced coverage 698

9.1.22.14 NRSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 699

9.1.22.15 MSG3-based Measurement Report Mapping for UE Category NB1 700

9.1.22.16 Downlink Channel Quality Measurement Accuracy for UE Category NB1 700

9.1.23 Power Headroom for UE Category NB1 701

9.1.23.1 Period 701

9.1.23.2 Reporting Delay 701

9.1.23.3 Report Mapping for UE Category NB1 701

9.1.23.3.1 Void 703

9.1.23.3.2 Void 703

9.1.23.4 Report Mapping for UE Category NB1 for UE Power Class 6 703

9.1.24 Void 704

9.1.25 Measurement accuracy for UE category M2 704

9.1.25.1 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode A 704

9.1.25.2 Inter-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode B 705

9.1.25.3 UE RX-TX time difference Accuracy Requirement for Cat-M2 706

9.1.25.4 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode A 707

9.1.25.5 Intra-Frequency RSTD Accuracy Requirement for UE catergory M2 in CE mode B 709

9.1.26 Measurement Accuracy for non-BL CE UE 710

9.1.26.1 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 711

9.1.26.2 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 711

9.1.26.3 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 712

9.1.26.4 Intra-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 713

9.1.26.5 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 714

9.1.26.6 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 714

9.1.26.7 Intra-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 714

9.1.26.8 RSRQ Measurement Report Mapping 715

9.1.26.9 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 715

9.1.26.10 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 716

9.1.26.11 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 717

9.1.26.12 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 718

9.1.26.13 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 719

9.1.26.14 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode A 719

9.1.26.15 Inter-frequency Absolute Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 719

9.1.26.16 Inter-frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for non-BL CE UE in CE mode B 720

9.1.27 SFN and frame Timing Difference (SFTD) 721

9.1.27.1 SFTD Accuracy Requirement 721

9.2 UTRAN FDD Measurements 723

9.2.1 UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP 723

9.2.2 Void 724

9.2.3 UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No 724

9.3 UTRAN TDD Measurements 724

9.3.1 UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP 725

9.3.2 Void 725

9.3.3 Void 725

9.4 GSM Measurements 725

9.4.1 GSM carrier RSSI 725

9.5 CDMA2000 1x RTT Measurements 725

9.5.1 CDMA2000 1x RTT Pilot Strength 725

9.6 PCMAX,c 726

9.6.1 Report Mapping 726

9.6.2 Estimation Period 726

9.6.3 Reporting Delay 726

9.7 IEEE802.11 Measurements 726

9.7.1 WLAN RSSI 726

9.7.2 WLAN RSSI Measurement Report Mapping 726

9.8 MBSFN Measurements 727

9.8.1 Introduction 727

9.8.2 MBSFN RSRP 727

9.8.2.1 Absolute MBSFN RSRP measurement accuracy requirements 727

9.8.2.2 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping 728

9.8.2.3 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 728

9.8.2.4 MBSFN RSRP measurement report mapping for 1.25 kHz subcarrier spacing 729

9.8.3 MBSFN RSRQ 729

9.8.3.1 Absolute MBSFN RSRQ measurement accuracy requirements 729

9.8.3.2 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping 730

9.8.3.3 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 7.5 kHz subcarrier spacing 730

9.8.3.4 MBSFN RSRQ measurement report mapping for 1.25 kHz subcarrier spacing 731

9.8.4 MCH BLER 731

9.8.4.1 Measurement report mapping for MCH BLER 731

9.8.4.2 Measurement report mapping for MCH Block Number 732

9.9 ProSe Measurements 733

9.9.1 Introduction 733

9.9.2 Intra-Frequency S-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 733

9.9.2.1 Absolute S-RSRP Accuracy 733

9.9.2.2 Relative Accuracy of S-RSRP 734

9.9.3 Intra-Frequency SD-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 735

9.9.3.1 Absolute SD-RSRP Accuracy 735

9.9.3.2 Relative Accuracy of SD-RSRP 735

9.10 V2X Measurements 736

9.10.1 Introduction 736

9.10.2 Intra-Frequency S-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 736

9.10.2.1 Absolute S-RSRP Accuracy 736

9.10.2.2 Relative Accuracy of S-RSRP 737

9.10.3 PSSCH-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements 737

9.10.3.1 Intra-frequency Absolute PSSCH-RSRP Accuracy 737

9.10.4 S-RSSI Measurement Accuracy Requirements 738

9.10.4.1 Intra-frequency absolute S-RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 738

9.10.4.2 Intra-frequency relative S-RSSI measurement accuracy requirements 738

9.11 NR Measurements 739

9.11.1 NR SS-RSRP Measurements 739

9.11.2 NR SS-RSRQ Measurements 739

9.11.3 NR SS-SINR Measurements 740

10 Measurements Performance Requirements for E-UTRAN 740

10.1 Received Interference Power 740

10.1.1 Absolute accuracy requirement 740

10.1.2 Relative accuracy requirement 741

10.1.3 Received Interference Power measurement report mapping 741

10.2 Angle of Arrival (AOA) 741

10.2.1 Range/mapping 741

10.3 Timing Advance (TADV) 741

10.3.1 Report mapping 741

11 ProSe Requirements in Any Cell Selection state 742

11.1 Introduction 742

11.2 UE Transmit Timing for ProSe in Any Cell Selection State 742

11.2.1 Introduction 742

11.2.2 ProSe UE transmission timing 742

11.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmissions 743

11.3.1 Introduction 743

11.3.2 Requirements 743

11.4 Measurements for ProSe in Any Cell Selection State 743

11.4.1 Introduction 743

11.4.2 Requirements 743

11.4.2.1 E-UTRA FDD 743

11.4.2.2 E-UTRA TDD 744

11.5 Selection / Reselection of ProSe Synchronization Reference 744

11.5.1 Introduction 744

11.5.2 Selection/Reselection to intra-frequency SyncRef UE 744

11.5.2.1 Introduction 744

11.5.2.2 Requirements 744

11.6 Void 745

11.7 Selection / Reselection of ProSe relay UE 745

11.7.1 Introduction 745

11.7.2 Selection / Reselection of intra-frequency ProSe relay UE 745

12 V2V Sidelink Communication Requirements for V2V Operation on Dedicated V2V Carrier 745

12.1 Introduction 745

12.2 Transmit Timing 746

12.2.1 GNSS as timing reference 746

12.3 Interruption 746

12.4 Reliability of GNSS signal 746

13 V2X Requirements 746

13.1 Introduction 746

13.2 UE Transmit Timing 747

13.2.1 Introduction 747

13.2.2 GNSS as synchronization reference source 747

13.2.3 Serving cell/PCell as synchronization reference source 747

13.2.4 SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 747

13.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmissions 747

13.3.1 Introduction 747

13.3.1.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with Serving cell / PCell as synchronization reference source 747

13.3.1.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with GNSS as synchronization reference source 748

13.3.1.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 748

13.4 Selection / Reselection of V2X Synchronization Reference Source 749

13.5 Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection measurements 750

13.5.1 Introduction 750

13.5.2 PSSCH-RSRP measurements 750

13.5.3 S-RSSI measurements 750

13.6 Congestion Control measurements 750

13.7 Interruption 750

13.7.1 Interruptions to WAN due to V2X Sidelink Communication 750

13.7.2 V2X Sidelink Communication Dropping due to synchronization reference source change 750

13.7.3 Interruptions to WAN due to V2X Carrier Aggregation 751

13.8 Reliability of GNSS signal 751

13.9 Component Carrier Addition and Release Delay for V2X Sidelink Carrier Aggregation 751

13.10 Selection / Reselection of V2X Synchronization Reference Source for V2X Carrier Aggregation 752

Annex A (normative): Test Cases 752

A.1 Purpose of annex 752

A.2 Requirement classification for statistical testing 752

A.2.1 Types of requirements in TS 36.133 752

A.2.1.1 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions 752

A.2.1.2 Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time 752

A.2.1.3 Implementation requirements 753

A.2.1.4 Physical layer timing requirements 753

A.3 RRM test configurations 754

A.3.1 Reference Measurement Channels 754

A.3.1.1 PDSCH 754

A.3.1.1.1 FDD 754

A.3.1.1.2 TDD 759

A.3.1.1.3 FDD for UE category 0 762

A.3.1.1.4 HD-FDD for UE category 0 763

A.3.1.1.5 TDD for UE category 0 764

A.3.1.1.6 Frame Structure 3 765

A.3.1.2 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH 766

A.3.1.2.1 FDD 766

A.3.1.2.2 TDD 766

A.3.1.2.3 HD-FDD for UE category 0 767

A.3.1.2.4 FS 3 767

A.3.1.3 MPDCCH Reference Channels for Cat-M1 UEs 767

A.3.1.3.1 FDD in CEModeA 768

A.3.1.3.2 HD-FDD in CEModeA 768

A.3.1.3.3 TDD in CEModeA 769

A.3.1.3.4 FDD in CEModeB 769

A.3.1.3.5 HD-FDD in CEModeB 770

A.3.1.3.6 TDD in CEModeB 770

A.3.1.4 PDSCH Reference Channel for Cat-M1 UEs 771

A.3.1.4.1 FDD in CEModeA 771

A.3.1.4.2 HD-FDD in CEModeA 772

A.3.1.4.3 TDD in CEModeA 773

A.3.1.4.4 FDD in CEModeB 774

A.3.1.4.5 HD-FDD in CEModeB 775

A.3.1.4.6 TDD in CEModeB 775

A.3.1.5 NPDSCH Reference Channel for UE category NB1 776

A.3.1.5.1 HD-FDD in-band operation 776

A.3.1.5.2 Void 777

A.3.1.5.3 HD-FDD standalone operation 777

A.3.1.5.4 Void 778

A.3.1.5.5 HD-FDD guard band operation 778

A.3.1.5.6 Void 779

A.3.1.5.7 TDD in-band operation 779

A.3.1.5.8 TDD standalone operation 779

A.3.1.5.9 TDD guard band operation 780

A.3.1.6 NPDCCH Reference Channel for UE category NB1 780

A.3.1.6.1 In-band operation 780

A.3.1.6.2 Void 781

A.3.1.6.3 Standalone operation 781

A.3.1.6.4 Void 781

A.3.1.6.5 Guard band operation 781

A.3.1.6.6 Void 782

A.3.2 OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG) 782

A.3.2.1 OCNG Patterns for FDD 782

A.3.2.1.1 OCNG FDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 783

A.3.2.1.2 OCNG FDD pattern 2: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz 783

A.3.2.1.3 OCNG FDD pattern 3: outer resource blocks allocation in 1.4 MHz 784

A.3.2.1.4 OCNG FDD pattern 4: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz 785

A.3.2.1.5 OCNG FDD pattern 5: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz (without MBSFN) 785

A.3.2.1.6 OCNG FDD pattern 6: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz (without MBSFN) 786

A.3.2.1.7 OCNG FDD pattern 7: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz (without MBSFN) 786

A.3.2.1.8 OCNG FDD pattern 8: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 786

A.3.2.1.9 OCNG FDD pattern 9: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 787

A.3.2.1.10 OCNG FDD pattern 10: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN) 788

A.3.2.1.11 OCNG FDD pattern 11: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz 788

A.3.2.1.12 OCNG FDD pattern 12: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz 789

A.3.2.1.13 OCNG FDD pattern 13: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz (without MBSFN) 789

A.3.2.1.14 OCNG FDD pattern 14: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz (without MBSFN) 790

A.3.2.1.15 OCNG FDD pattern 15: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz 790

A.3.2.1.16 OCNG FDD pattern 16: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz 791

A.3.2.1.17 OCNG FDD pattern 17: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN) 791

A.3.2.1.18 OCNG FDD pattern 18: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz (without MBSFN) 792

A.3.2.1.19 OCNG FDD pattern 19: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz (without MBSFN) 792

A.3.2.1.20 OCNG FDD pattern 20: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN) 793

A.3.2.1.21 OCNG FDD pattern 21: Generic resource blocks allocation (without MBSFN) 793

A.3.2.1.22 OCNG FDD pattern 22: Generic resource blocks allocation in 5MHz (without MBSFN) 794

A.3.2.2 OCNG Patterns for TDD 794

A.3.2.2.1 OCNG TDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 795

A.3.2.2.2 OCNG TDD pattern 2: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz 795

A.3.2.2.3 OCNG TDD pattern 3: outer resource blocks allocation in 1.4 MHz 796

A.3.2.2.4 OCNG TDD pattern 4: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz 796

A.3.2.2.5 OCNG TDD pattern 5: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 797

A.3.2.2.6 OCNG TDD pattern 6: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS 798

A.3.2.2.7 OCNG TDD pattern 7: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz 799

A.3.2.2.8 OCNG TDD pattern 8: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz 800

A.3.2.2.9 OCNG TDD pattern 9: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz 800

A.3.2.2.10 OCNG TDD pattern 10: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz 801

A.3.2.2.11 OCNG TDD pattern 11: Generic resource blocks allocation (without MBSFN) 801

A.3.2.3 OCNG Patterns for Narrowband IoT 802

A.3.2.3.1 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 1: In-band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 803

A.3.2.3.2 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 2: guard band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 804

A.3.2.3.3 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 3: standalone NB-IoT 804

A.3.2.3.4 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 4: In-band NB-IoT in 5 MHz EUTRAN cell 805

A.3.2.3.5 Narrowband IoT OCNG FDD pattern 5: guard band NB-IoT in 5 MHz EUTRAN cell 806

A.3.2.3.6 Narrowband IoT OCNG TDD pattern 1: In-band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 807

A.3.2.3.7 Narrowband IoT OCNG TDD pattern 2: guard band NB-IoT in 10 MHz EUTRAN cell 808

A.3.2.3.8 Narrowband IoT OCNG TDD pattern 3: standalone NB-IoT 809

A.3.2.4 OCNG Patterns for V2X sidelink 810

A.3.2.4.1 V2X sidelink OCNG TDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 810

A.3.2.4.2 V2X sidelink OCNG TDD pattern 2: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz 811

A.3.3 Reference DRX Configurations 811

A.3.4 ABS Transmission Configurations 812

A.3.4.1 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission Configurations 812

A.3.4.1.1 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission, 1x2 antenna with PBCH 812

A.3.4.1.2 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission, 2x2 antenna without PBCH 812

A.3.4.2 MBSFN ABS Transmission Configurations 813

A.3.4.2.1 MBSFN ABS Transmission, 1x2 antenna 813

A.3.4.2.2 MBSFN ABS Transmission, 2x2 antenna 814

A.3.5 Impact of Reference Sensitivity Degradation with Carrier Aggregation on Test Cases 814

A.3.5.1 Impact of Reference Sensitivity Degradation due to Insertion Loss 814

A.3.6 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidth Combinations 815

A.3.6.1 Introduction 815

A.3.7 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths 815

A.3.7.1 Introduction 815

A.3.7.2 Principle of testing 815

A.3.8 Antenna Configuration 815

A.3.8.1 Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs 815

A.3.8.1.1 Introduction 815

A.3.8.1.2 Principle of testing 815

A.3.8.1.2.1 Single carrier tests 815

A.3.8.1.2.2 Carrier aggregation and Dual connectivity tests 816

A.3.8.1.2.3 Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported 817

A.3.8.1.2.4 Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported 817

A.3.8.2 Antenna connection for 8 Rx capable UEs 817

A.3.8.2.1 Introduction 817

A.3.8.2.2 Principle of testing 817

A.3.8.2.2.1 Single carrier tests 817

A.3.8.2.2.2 Carrier aggregation and Dual connectivity tests 818

A.3.8.2.2.3 Antenna connection for bands where 2RX is supported 818

A.3.8.2.2.4 Antenna connection for bands where 4RX is supported 818

A.3.8.2.2.5 Antenna connection for bands where 8RX is supported 818

A.3.9 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different Duplex Modes 818

A.3.9.1 Introduction 818

A.3.9.2 Principle of testing 818

A.3.10 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different CA Configurations 819

A.3.10.1 Introduction 819

A.3.10.2 Principle of testing 819

A.3.11 Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous Dual Connectivity 819

A.3.11.1 Introduction 819

A.3.11.2 Principle of Testing 819

A.3.12 Proximity-based Services 819

A.3.12.1 Introduction 819

A.3.12.2 Reference DRX configurations for ProSe tests 819

A.3.12.3 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths 820

A.3.12.3.1 Introduction 820

A.3.12.3.2 Principle of testing 820

A.3.12.4 Reference resource pool configurations for ProSe Direct Discovery 820

A.3.12.5 Reference resource pool configurations for ProSe Direct Communication 827

A.3.12.6 Reference Measurement Channels for ProSe Direct Discovery 830

A.3.12.6.1 FDD 830

A.3.12.7 Reference measurement channels for ProSe Direct Communication 830

A.3.12.7.1 FDD 830

A.3.12.8 ProSe Receive Traffic Generator 831

A.3.12.8.1 ProSe Direct Communication Receive Traffic Generator for FDD 831

A.3.12.8.2 ProSe Direct Discovery Receive Traffic Generator for FDD 831

A.3.13 Time Offset between Cells 832

A.3.13.1 Introduction 832

A.3.13.2 Definition 832

A.3.14 Carrier Aggregation under operation with Frame Structure 3 Test Cases with Different Duplex Modes 832

A.3.14.1 Introduction 832

A.3.14.2 Principle of testing 832

A.3.15 Dual connectivity test cases with different combination of duplex mode 832

A.3.15.1 Introduction 832

A.3.15.2 Principle of testing 832

A.3.16 Reference PRACH Configurations 833

A.3.17 Listen before talk model 833

A.3.17.1 Introduction 833

A.3.17.2 Definition 833

A.3.18 Reference NPRACH Configurations 834

A.3.19 Dual connectivity test cases with different bandwidth combinations 835

A.3.19.1 Introduction 835

A.3.19.2 Principle of testing 835

A.3.20 Category M1 UE Test Cases 836

A.3.20.1 Introduction 836

A.3.20.2 Principle of Cat-M1 UE Testing 836

A.3.20.3 Principle of Cat-M1 UE testing for inter-frequency RSTD measurement period requirements with measurement gaps 837

A.3.21 V2V Sidelink Communication on Dedicated V2V Carrier 838

A.3.21.1 Introduction 838

A.3.21.2 Reference resource pool configurations for V2V Sidelink Communication 838

A.3.21.3 Reference measurement channels for V2V Sidelink Communication 839

A.3.22 Category 1bis UE Test Cases 840

A.3.22.1 Introduction 840

A.3.22.2 Principle of Category 1bis UE Testing 840

A.3.23 Category NB2 UE Test Cases 844

A.3.23.1 Introduction 844

A.3.23.2 Principle of Category NB2 UE Testing 844

A.3.24 V2X sidelink communication 847

A.3.24.1 Introduction 847

A.3.24.2 Reference resource pool configurations for V2X Sidelink Communication 848

A.3.24.3 Reference measurement channels for V2X Sidelink Communication 852

A.3.25 Category M2 UE Test Cases 853

A.3.25.1 Introduction 853

A.3.25.2 Principle of Cat-M2 UE Testing 853

A.3.25.3 Principle of Cat-M2 UE testing for inter-frequency RSTD measurement period requirements with measurement gaps 854

A.3.26 sTTI and processing time reduction test cases with different sTTI/processing time reduction scheme 855

A.3.26.1 Introduction 855

A.3.26.2 Principle of testing 855

A.3.27 LTE INACTIVE Cell Re-selection Test Cases 855

A.3.27.1 Introduction 855

A.3.27.2 Principle of INACTIVE cell re-selection Testing 855

A.4 E-UTRAN RRC\_IDLE state 855

A.4.2 Cell Re-Selection 855

A.4.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case 855

A.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 855

A.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 857

A.4.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case 858

A.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 858

A.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements 859

A.4.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case 860

A.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 860

A.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements 861

A.4.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter frequency case 862

A.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 862

A.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements 863

A.4.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency case 864

A.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 864

A.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements 865

A.4.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD: Inter frequency case 866

A.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 866

A.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements 867

A.4.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell 868

A.4.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 868

A.4.2.7.2 Test Requirements 869

A.4.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell 870

A.4.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 870

A.4.2.8.2 Test Requirements 871

A.4.2.9 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for 5MHz bandwidth 872

A.4.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 872

A.4.2.9.2 Test Requirements 872

A.4.2.10 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD reselection using an increased number of carriers 872

A.4.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 872

A.4.2.10.2 Test Requirements 876

A.4.2.11 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD reselection using an increased number of carriers 876

A.4.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 876

A.4.2.11.2 Test Requirements 880

A.4.2.12 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 880

A.4.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 880

A.4.2.12.2 Test Requirements 882

A.4.2.13 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 883

A.4.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 883

A.4.2.13.2 Test Requirements 884

A.4.2.14 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 885

A.4.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 885

A.4.2.14.2 Test Requirements 886

A.4.2.15 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 887

A.4.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 887

A.4.2.15.2 Test Requirements 888

A.4.2.16 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 889

A.4.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 889

A.4.2.16.2 Test Requirements 890

A.4.2.17 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 891

A.4.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 891

A.4.2.17.2 Test Requirements 892

A.4.2.18 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage 893

A.4.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 893

A.4.2.18.2 Test Requirements 895

A.4.2.19 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 896

A.4.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 896

A.4.2.19.2 Test Requirements 898

A.4.2.20 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category 1bis 899

A.4.2.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 899

A.4.2.20.2 Test Requirements 900

A.4.2.21 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category 1bis 901

A.4.2.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 901

A.4.2.21.2 Test Requirements 902

A.4.2.22 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag 903

A.4.2.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 903

A.4.2.22.2 Test Requirements 904

A.4.2.23 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE configured with highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag 905

A.4.2.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 905

A.4.2.23.2 Test Requirements 906

A.4.2.24 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 907

A.4.2.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 907

A.4.2.24.2 Test Requirements 909

A.4.2.25 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 910

A.4.2.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 910

A.4.2.25.2 Test Requirements 911

A.4.2.26 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 912

A.4.2.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 912

A.4.2.26.2 Test Requirements 913

A.4.2.27 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in normal coverage 914

A.4.2.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 914

A.4.2.27.2 Test Requirements 915

A.4.2.28 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 916

A.4.2.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 916

A.4.2.28.2 Test Requirements 917

A.4.2.29 E-UTRAN HD – FDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 918

A.4.2.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 918

A.4.2.29.2 Test Requirements 919

A.4.2.30 E-UTRAN TDD Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in enhanced coverage 920

A.4.2.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 920

A.4.2.30.2 Test Requirements 921

A.4.2.31 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 922

A.4.2.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 922

A.4.2.31.2 Test Requirements 923

A.4.2.32 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 924

A.4.2.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 924

A.4.2.32.2 Test Requirements 925

A.4.2.33 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 926

A.4.2.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 926

A.4.2.33.2 Test Requirements 927

A.4.2.34 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD: Inter frequency case for UE Category 1bis 928

A.4.2.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 928

A.4.2.34.2 Test Requirements 929

A.4.2.35 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage 930

A.4.2.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 930

A.4.2.35.2 Test Requirements 932

A.4.2.36 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 933

A.4.2.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 933

A.4.2.36.2 Test Requirements 935

A.4.2.37 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in enhanced coverage 936

A.4.2.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 936

A.4.2.37.2 Test Requirements 938

A.4.2.38 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in normal coverage with serving cell RRM measurement relaxation 939

A.4.2.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 939

A.4.2.38.2 Test Requirements 941

A.4.3 E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell Re-Selection 942

A.4.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD: 942

A.4.3.1.1 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of higher priority 942

A.4.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 942

A.4.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 944

A.4.3.1.2 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority 944

A.4.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 944

A.4.3.1.2.2 Test Requirements 947

A.4.3.1.3 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA FDD is of lower priority 947

A.4.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 947

A.4.3.1.3.2 Test Requirements 950

A.4.3.1.4 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority for 5MHz bandwidth 950

A.4.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 950

A.4.3.1.4.2 Test Requirements 951

A.4.3.1.5 Idle mode FDD to UTRA FDD interRAT reselection 951

A.4.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 951

A.4.3.1.5.2 Test Requirements 954

A.4.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD: 955

A.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 955

A.4.3.2.1.1 Void 955

A.4.3.2.1.2 1.28Mcps TDD option 955

A.4.3.2.1.3 Void 957

A.4.3.2.2 Test Requirements 957

A.4.3.2.2.1 1.28Mcps TDD option 957

A.4.3.2A E-UTRA FDD to UTRA TDD cell re-selection for IncMon 957

A.4.3.2A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 957

A.4.3.2A.2 Test Requirements 961

A.4.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD: 961

A.4.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 961

A.4.3.3.2 Test Requirements 964

A.4.3.3A Idle mode TDD to UTRA FDD interRAT reselection 964

A.4.3.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 964

A.4.3.3A.2 Test Requirements 969

A.4.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD: 970

A.4.3.4.1 E-UTRA to UTRA TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of higher priority 970

A.4.3.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 970

A.4.3.4.1.2 Test Requirements 972

A.4.3.4.2 E-UTRA to UTRA TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of lower priority 972

A.4.3.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 972

A.4.3.4.2.2 Test Requirements 974

A.4.3.4.3 EUTRA TDD-UTRA TDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA TDD is of lower priority 974

A.4.3.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 974

A.4.3.4.3.2 Test Requirements 977

A.4.3.4.4 E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD cell re-selection for IncMon 977

A.4.3.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 977

A.4.3.4.4.2 Test Requirements 981

A.4.4 E-UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection 981

A.4.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM: 981

A.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 981

A.4.4.1.2 Test Requirements 983

A.4.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM: 983

A.4.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 983

A.4.4.2.2 Test Requirements 985

A.4.5 E-UTRAN to HRPD Cell Re-Selection 986

A.4.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD 986

A.4.5.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority 986

A.4.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 986

A.4.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 988

A.4.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD 988

A.4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority 988

A.4.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 988

A.4.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 991

A.4.6 E-UTRAN to cdma2000 1X Cell Re-Selection 991

A.4.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X 991

A.4.6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority 991

A.4.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 991

A.4.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 994

A.4.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1X 994

A.4.6.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD –cdma2000 1X Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority 994

A.4.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 994

A.4.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 997

A.4.7 Idle State Positioning Measurement for UE category NB1 997

A.4.7.1 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 997

A.4.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 997

A.4.7.1.2 Test Requirements 1002

A.4.7.2 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1003

A.4.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1003

A.4.7.4.2 Test Requirements 1007

A.4.7.3 TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1008

A.4.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1008

A.4.7.3.2 Test Requirements 1012

A.4.7.4 TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 standalone mode in enhanced coverage 1013

A.4.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1013

A.4.7.4.2 Test Requirements 1017

A.5 E-UTRAN RRC CONNECTED Mode Mobility 1018

A.5.1 E-UTRAN Handover 1018

A.5.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover 1018

A.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1018

A.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1020

A.5.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover 1020

A.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1020

A.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1022

A.5.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency handover 1022

A.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1022

A.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1024

A.5.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency handover 1024

A.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1024

A.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1026

A.5.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency handover: unknown target cell 1026

A.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1026

A.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1028

A.5.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency handover; unknown Target Cell 1028

A.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1028

A.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1030

A.5.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD – TDD Inter frequency handover 1030

A.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1030

A.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1033

A.5.1.8 E-UTRAN TDD – FDD Inter frequency handover 1033

A.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1033

A.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1036

A.5.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover for 5MHz bandwidth 1036

A.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1036

A.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1037

A.5.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover for UE category 0 1037

A.5.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1037

A.5.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1039

A.5.1.11 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra frequency handover for UE category 0 1039

A.5.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1039

A.5.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1041

A.5.1.12 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover for UE category 0 1041

A.5.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1041

A.5.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1043

A.5.1.13 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1043

A.5.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1043

A.5.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1045

A.5.1.14 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1046

A.5.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1046

A.5.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1047

A.5.1.15 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1048

A.5.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1048

A.5.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1049

A.5.1.16 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1050

A.5.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1050

A.5.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1051

A.5.1.17 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1052

A.5.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1052

A.5.1.17.2 Test Requirements 1053

A.5.1.18 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1054

A.5.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1054

A.5.1.18.2 Test Requirements 1055

A.5.1.19 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover for UE Category 1bis 1056

A.5.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1056

A.5.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1057

A.5.1.20 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover for UE Category 1bis 1058

A.5.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1058

A.5.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1059

A.5.1.21 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency RACH-less handover 1060

A.5.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1060

A.5.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1061

A.5.1.22 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency RACH-less handover 1061

A.5.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1061

A.5.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1063

A.5.1.23 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency RACH-less handover 1063

A.5.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1063

A.5.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1065

A.5.1.24 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency RACH-less handover 1065

A.5.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1065

A.5.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1067

A.5.1.25 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency make-before-break handover 1067

A.5.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1067

A.5.1.25.2 Test Requirements 1069

A.5.1.26 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency make-before-break handover 1069

A.5.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1069

A.5.1.26.2 Test Requirements 1071

A.5.1.27 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1072

A.5.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1072

A.5.1.27.2 Test Requirements 1073

A.5.1.28 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1074

A.5.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1074

A.5.1.28.2 Test Requirements 1075

A.5.1.29 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA 1076

A.5.1.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1076

A.5.1.29.2 Test Requirements 1077

A.5.1.30 E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1078

A.5.1.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1078

A.5.1.30.2 Test Requirements 1079

A.5.1.31 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1080

A.5.1.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1080

A.5.1.31.2 Test Requirements 1081

A.5.1.32 E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB 1082

A.5.1.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1082

A.5.1.32.2 Test Requirements 1083

A.5.1.33 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA without SFN acquisition 1084

A.5.1.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1084

A.5.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1085

A.5.1.34 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA without SFN acquisition 1086

A.5.1.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1086

A.5.1.34.2 Test Requirements 1087

A.5.1.35 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeA without SFN acquisition 1088

A.5.1.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1088

A.5.1.35.2 Test Requirements 1089

A.5.1.36 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB without SFN acquisition 1090

A.5.1.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1090

A.5.1.36.2 Test Requirements 1091

A.5.1.37 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB without SFN acquisition 1092

A.5.1.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1092

A.5.1.37.2 Test Requirements 1093

A.5.1.38 E-UTRAN TDD Intra frequency handover for Cat-M1 UEs in CEModeB without SFN acquisition 1094

A.5.1.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1094

A.5.1.38.2 Test Requirements 1095

A.5.1.39 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra frequency handover with direct SCell activation 1096

A.5.1.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1096

A.5.1.39.2 Test Requirements 1097

A.5.1.40 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra frequency handover with direct SCell activation 1098

A.5.1.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1098

A.5.1.40.2 Test Requirements 1099

A.5.2 E-UTRAN Handover to other RATs 1100

A.5.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover 1100

A.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1100

A.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1102

A.5.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD Handover 1103

A.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1103

A.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1106

A.5.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD- GSM Handover 1106

A.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1106

A.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1107

A.5.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD Handover 1108

A.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1108

A.5.2.4.1.1 Void 1108

A.5.2.4.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1108

A.5.2.4.1.3 Void 1110

A.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1110

A.5.2.4.2.1 Void 1110

A.5.2.4.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1110

A.5.2.4.2.3 Void 1110

A.5.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD Handover 1110

A.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1110

A.5.2.5.1.3 Void 1113

A.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1113

A.5.2.5.2.1 Void 1113

A.5.2.5.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1113

A.5.2.5.2.3 Void 1113

A.5.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM Handover 1113

A.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1113

A.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1115

A.5.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1116

A.5.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1116

A.5.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1118

A.5.2.8 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1118

A.5.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1118

A.5.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1119

A.5.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1120

A.5.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1120

A.5.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1121

A.5.2.10 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD handover: unknown target cell 1122

A.5.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1122

A.5.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1124

A.5.2.10A E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Multicarrier Handover with two target cells 1124

A.5.2.10A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1124

A.5.2.10A.2 Test Requirements 1127

A.5.2.10B E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN FDD Multicarrier Handover with two target cells 1127

A.5.2.10B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1127

A.5.2.10B.2 Test Requirements 1130

A.5.2.11 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover for 5MHz Bandwidth 1130

A.5.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1130

A.5.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1130

A.5.3 E-UTRAN Handover to Non-3GPP RATs 1131

A.5.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Handover 1131

A.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1131

A.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1133

A.5.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X Handover 1133

A.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1133

A.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1136

A.5.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Handover; Unknown Target Cell 1136

A.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1136

A.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1138

A.5.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1X Handover; Unknown Target cell 1139

A.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1139

A.5.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1140

A.5.3.5 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD Handover 1141

A.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1141

A.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1143

A.5.3.6 E-UTRAN TDD – cdma2000 1X Handover 1144

A.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1144

A.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1147

A.6 RRC Connection Control 1147

A.6.1 RRC Re-establishment 1147

A.6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1147

A.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1147

A.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1148

A.6.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1149

A.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1149

A.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1150

A.6.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1151

A.6.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1151

A.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1152

A.6.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment 1153

A.6.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1153

A.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1154

A.6.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for 5MHz bandwidth 1155

A.6.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1155

A.6.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1155

A.6.1.6 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category 0 1155

A.6.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1155

A.6.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1157

A.6.1.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category 0 1158

A.6.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1158

A.6.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1159

A.6.1.8 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category 0 1160

A.6.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1160

A.6.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1161

A.6.1.9 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1162

A.6.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1162

A.6.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1163

A.6.1.10 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1164

A.6.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1164

A.6.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1165

A.6.1.11 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1166

A.6.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1166

A.6.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1167

A.6.1.12 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1168

A.6.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1168

A.6.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1169

A.6.1.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1170

A.6.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1170

A.6.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1171

A.6.1.14 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1172

A.6.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1172

A.6.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1173

A.6.1.15 HD-FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under enhanced coverage 1174

A.6.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1174

A.6.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1176

A.6.1.16 HD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under normal coverage 1177

A.6.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1177

A.6.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1179

A.6.1.17 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1180

A.6.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1180

A.6.1.17.2 Test Requirements 1181

A.6.1.18 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1182

A.6.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1182

A.6.1.18.2 Test Requirements 1183

A.6.1.19 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1184

A.6.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1184

A.6.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1185

A.6.1.20 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1186

A.6.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1186

A.6.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1187

A.6.1.21 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1188

A.6.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1188

A.6.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1189

A.6.1.22 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1190

A.6.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1190

A.6.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1191

A.6.1.23 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under normal coverage 1192

A.6.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1192

A.6.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1194

A.6.1.24 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for UE category NB1 in In-Band mode under enhanced coverage 1195

A.6.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1195

A.6.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1197

A.6.2 Random Access 1198

A.6.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – Contention Based Random Access Test 1198

A.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1198

A.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1199

A.6.2.1.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1199

A.6.2.1.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1199

A.6.2.1.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1199

A.6.2.1.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1200

A.6.2.1.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1200

A.6.2.1.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1200

A.6.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test 1200

A.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1200

A.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1201

A.6.2.2.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1202

A.6.2.2.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1202

A.6.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD – Contention Based Random Access Test 1202

A.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1202

A.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1204

A.6.2.3.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1204

A.6.2.3.2.2 No Random Access Response reception 1204

A.6.2.3.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1204

A.6.2.3.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1205

A.6.2.3.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1205

A.6.2.3.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1205

A.6.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test 1205

A.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1205

A.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1207

A.6.2.4.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1207

A.6.2.4.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1207

A.6.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD – Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz bandwidth 1207

A.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1207

A.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1208

A.6.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz bandwidth 1208

A.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1208

A.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1208

A.6.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test For SCell 1209

A.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1209

A.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1211

A.6.2.7.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1211

A.6.2.7.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1211

A.6.2.7.2.3 Stop Preamble transmission if maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached 1211

A.6.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access Test For SCell 1212

A.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1212

A.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1214

A.6.2.8.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1214

A.6.2.8.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1214

A.6.2.8.2.3 Stop Preamble transmission if maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached 1214

A.6.2.9 3DL/3UL TDD CA Non-Contention Based Random Access Test for 2 SCells 1215

A.6.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1215

A.6.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1218

A.6.2.9.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1218

A.6.2.9.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1219

A.6.2.9.2.3 Stop Preamble transmission if maximum number of preamble transmission counter has been reached 1219

A.6.2.10 E-UTRAN FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Normal Coverage 1220

A.6.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1220

A.6.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1222

A.6.2.10.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1222

A.6.2.10.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1222

A.6.2.10.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1223

A.6.2.10.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1223

A.6.2.10.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1223

A.6.2.10.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1223

A.6.2.10.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1223

A.6.2.11 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Normal Coverage 1223

A.6.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1223

A.6.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1225

A.6.2.11.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1225

A.6.2.11.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1226

A.6.2.11.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1226

A.6.2.11.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1226

A.6.2.11.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1226

A.6.2.11.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1226

A.6.2.11.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1227

A.6.2.12 E-UTRAN TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Normal Coverage 1227

A.6.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1227

A.6.2.12.2 Test Requirements 1229

A.6.2.12.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1229

A.6.2.12.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1230

A.6.2.12.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1230

A.6.2.12.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1230

A.6.2.12.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1230

A.6.2.12.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1230

A.6.2.12.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1231

A.6.2.13 E-UTRAN FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Enhanced Coverage 1231

A.6.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1231

A.6.2.13.2 Test Requirements 1233

A.6.2.13.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1233

A.6.2.13.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1233

A.6.2.13.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1234

A.6.2.13.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1234

A.6.2.13.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1234

A.6.2.13.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1234

A.6.2.13.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1234

A.6.2.14 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Enhanced Coverage 1234

A.6.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1234

A.6.2.14.2 Test Requirements 1236

A.6.2.14.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1236

A.6.2.14.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1237

A.6.2.14.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1237

A.6.2.14.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1237

A.6.2.14.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1237

A.6.2.14.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1237

A.6.2.14.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1238

A.6.2.15 E-UTRAN TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for Cat-M1 UEs in Enhanced Coverage 1238

A.6.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1238

A.6.2.15.2 Test Requirements 1240

A.6.2.15.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1240

A.6.2.15.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1241

A.6.2.15.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1241

A.6.2.15.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1241

A.6.2.15.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1241

A.6.2.15.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1241

A.6.2.15.2.7 PRACH Resource Selection 1242

A.6.2.16 Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in normal coverage 1242

A.6.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1242

A.6.2.16.2 Test Requirements 1245

A.6.2.16.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1245

A.6.2.16.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1246

A.6.2.16.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1246

A.6.2.16.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1246

A.6.2.16.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1246

A.6.2.16.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1246

A.6.2.16.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1246

A.6.2.17 Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1247

A.6.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1247

A.6.2.17.2 Test Requirements 1250

A.6.2.17.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1250

A.6.2.17.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1251

A.6.2.17.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1251

A.6.2.17.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1251

A.6.2.17.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1251

A.6.2.17.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1251

A.6.2.17.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1251

A.6.2.18 Contention Based Random Access on Non-anchor Carrier Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1252

A.6.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1252

A.6.2.18.2 Test Requirements 1255

A.6.2.18.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1255

A.6.2.18.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1256

A.6.2.18.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1256

A.6.2.18.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1256

A.6.2.18.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1256

A.6.2.18.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1256

A.6.2.18.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1256

A.6.2.19 TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in normal coverage 1257

A.6.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1257

A.6.2.19.2 Test Requirements 1259

A.6.2.19.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1259

A.6.2.19.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1260

A.6.2.19.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1260

A.6.2.19.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1260

A.6.2.19.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1260

A.6.2.19.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1260

A.6.2.19.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1260

A.6.2.20 TDD Contention Based Random Access Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in enhanced coverage 1261

A.6.2.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1261

A.6.2.20.2 Test Requirements 1263

A.6.2.20.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1263

A.6.2.20.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1264

A.6.2.20.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1264

A.6.2.20.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1264

A.6.2.20.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1264

A.6.2.20.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1264

A.6.2.20.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1264

A.6.2.21 TDD Contention Based Random Access on Non-anchor Carrier Test for UE category NB1 UEs In-band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1265

A.6.2.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1265

A.6.2.21.2 Test Requirements 1267

A.6.2.21.2.1 Random Access Response Reception 1267

A.6.2.21.2.2 No Random Access Response Reception 1268

A.6.2.21.2.3 Receiving a NACK on msg3 1268

A.6.2.21.2.4 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1268

A.6.2.21.2.5 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 1268

A.6.2.21.2.6 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 1268

A.6.2.21.2.7 NPRACH Resource Selection 1268

A.6.3 RRC Connection Release with Redirection 1269

A.6.3.1 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD 1269

A.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1269

A.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1271

A.6.3.2 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD 1271

A.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1271

A.6.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1273

A.6.3.3 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is provided 1273

A.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1273

A.6.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1274

A.6.3.4 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is provided 1275

A.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1275

A.6.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1276

A.6.3.5 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD 1277

A.6.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1277

A.6.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1279

A.6.3.6 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD 1279

A.6.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1279

A. 6.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1282

A.6.3.7 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided 1282

A.6.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1282

A.6.3.7.2 Test Requirements 1285

A.6.3.8 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided 1285

A.6.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1285

A.6.3.8.2 Test Requirements 1288

A.6.3.9 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD without System Information 1288

A.6.3.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1288

A.6.3.9.2 Test Requirements 1290

A.6.3.10 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided 1290

A.6.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1290

A.6.3.10.2 Test Requirements 1292

A.6.3.11 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided 1292

A.6.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1292

A.6.3.11.2 Test Requirements 1294

A.6.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided 1294

A.6.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1294

A.6.3.12.2 Test Requirements 1297

A.7 Timing and Signalling Characteristics 1288

A.7.1 UE Transmit Timing 1288

A.7.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests 1288

A.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1288

A.7.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1289

A.7.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests 1290

A.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1290

A.7.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1292

A.7.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell 1293

A.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1293

A.7.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1295

A.7.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell 1296

A.7.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1296

A.7.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1297

A.7.1.4A E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell for 20 MHz + 10 MHz 1298

A.7.1.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1298

A.7.1.4A.2 Test Requirements 1298

A.7.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 5MHz Bandwidth 1298

A.7.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1298

A.7.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1299

A.7.1.6 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG 1299

A.7.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1299

A.7.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1301

A.7.1.7 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG 1302

A.7.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1302

A.7.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1303

A.7.1.7A E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG for 20MHz +20MHz 1304

A.7.1.7A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1304

A.7.1.7A.2 Test Requirements 1304

A.7.1.7B E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell in sTAG for 20MHz +10MHz 1304

A.7.1.7B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1304

A.7.1.7B.2 Test Requirements 1304

A.7.1.8 Void 1305

A.7.1.8.1 Void 1305

A.7.1.8.2 Void 1305

A.7.1.9 Void 1305

A.7.1.9.1 Void 1305

A.7.1.9.2 Void 1305

A.7.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1305

A.7.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1305

A.7.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1307

A.7.1.11 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1307

A.7.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1307

A.7.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1309

A.7.1.12 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1309

A.7.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1309

A.7.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1311

A.7.1.13 3DL/3UL TDD CA UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 2 SCells 1311

A.7.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1311

A.7.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1313

A.7.1.14 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1314

A.7.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1314

A.7.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1315

A.7.1.15 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1315

A.7.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1315

A.7.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1316

A.7.1.16 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1317

A.7.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1317

A.7.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1318

A.7.1.17 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-Band mode under normal coverage 1319

A.7.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1319

A.7.1.17.2 Test Requirements 1321

A.7.1.18 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-band mode under enhanced coverage 1322

A.7.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1322

A.7.1.18.2 Test Requirements 1324

A.7.1.19 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Test for RACH-less Handover 1325

A.7.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1325

A.7.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1326

A.7.1.20 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Test for RACH-less Handover 1326

A.7.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1326

A.7.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1328

A.7.1.21 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 1328

A.7.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1328

A.7.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1330

A.7.1.22 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 1330

A.7.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1330

A.7.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1332

A.7.1.23 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeA 1332

A.7.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1332

A.7.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1334

A.7.1.24 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 1334

A.7.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1334

A.7.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1335

A.7.1.25 E-UTRAN HD-FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 1336

A.7.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1336

A.7.1.25.2 Test Requirements 1337

A.7.1.26 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Cat-M2 UE in CEModeB 1338

A.7.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1338

A.7.1.26.2 Test Requirements 1339

A.7.1.27 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-Band mode under normal coverage 1340

A.7.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1340

A.7.1.27.2 Test Requirements 1342

A.7.1.28 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for Category NB1 UE In-band mode under enhanced coverage 1342

A.7.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1342

A.7.1.28.2 Test Requirements 1344

A.7.2 UE Timing Advance 1345

A.7.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test 1345

A.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1345

A.7.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1346

A.7.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test 1347

A.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1347

A.7.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1349

A.7.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for 5MHz 1349

A.7.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1349

A.7.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1349

A.7.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for SCell in sTAG 1349

A.7.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1349

A.7.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1352

A.7.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Scell in sTAG 1352

A.7.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1352

A.7.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1354

A.7.2.5A E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Scell in sTAG for 20 MHz +20 MHz 1354

A.7.2.5A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1354

A.7.2.5A.2 Test Requirements 1355

A.7.2.5B E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Scell in sTAG for 20 MHz +10 MHz 1355

A.7.2.5B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1355

A.7.2.5B.2 Test Requirements 1355

A.7.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1355

A.7.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1355

A.7.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1358

A.7.2.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1358

A.7.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1358

A.7.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1360

A.7.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1360

A.7.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1360

A.7.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1362

A.7.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1364

A.7.2.10 E-UTRAN FDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test in CEModeB 1364

A.7.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1364

A.7.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1365

A.7.2.11 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test in CEModeB 1365

A.7.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1365

A.7.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1367

A.7.2.12 E-UTRAN TDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test in CEModeB 1367

A.7.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1367

A.7.2.12.2 Test Requirements 1369

A.7.2.13 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment delay Test for sTTI and *ShortProcessingTime=TRUE* 1370

A.7.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1370

A.7.2.13.2 Test Requirements 1371

A.7.2.14 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Timing Advance Adjustment delay Test for sTTI and *ShortProcessingTime=TRUE* 1372

A.7.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1372

A.7.2.14.2 Test Requirements 1374

A.7.2.15 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for UE Category NB1 in Standalone Mode under Enhanced Coverage 1374

A.7.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1374

A.7.2.15.2 Test Requirements 1376

A.7.3 Radio Link Monitoring 1376

A.7.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync 1376

A.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1376

A.7.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1380

A.7.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync 1380

A.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1380

A.7.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1384

A.7.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync 1384

A.7.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1384

A.7.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1388

A.7.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync 1388

A.7.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1388

A.7.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1392

A.7.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX 1392

A.7.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1392

A.7.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1395

A.7.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX 1396

A.7.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1396

A.7.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1399

A.7.3.7 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX 1399

A.7.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1399

A.7.3.7.2 Test Requirements 1402

A.7.3.8 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX 1402

A.7.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1402

A.7.3.8.2 Test Requirements 1405

A.7.3.9 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction and Non-MBSFN ABS 1405

A.7.3.9.2 Test Requirements 1408

A.7.3.10 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 1408

A.7.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1408

A.7.3.11 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for Non-MBSFN ABS 1412

A.7.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1412

A.7.3.11.2 Test Requirements 1417

A.7.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for Non-MBSFN ABS 1417

A.7.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1417

A.7.3.12.2 Test Requirements 1422

A.7.3.13 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1422

A.7.3.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1422

A.7.3.13.2 Test Requirements 1425

A.7.3.14 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1425

A.7.3.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1425

A.7.3.14.2 Test Requirements 1428

A.7.3.15 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1428

A.7.3.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1428

A.7.3.15.2 Test Requirements 1432

A.7.3.16 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 1432

A.7.3.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1432

A.7.3.16.2 Test Requirements 1437

A.7.3.17 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1437

A.7.3.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1437

A.7.3.17.2 Test Requirements 1441

A.7.3.18 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1441

A.7.3.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1441

A.7.3.18.2 Test Requirements 1445

A.7.3.19 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1445

A.7.3.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1445

A.7.3.19.2 Test Requirements 1450

A.7.3.20 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1450

A.7.3.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1450

A.7.3.20.2 Test Requirements 1455

A.7.3.21 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS 1455

A.7.3.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1455

A.7.3.21.2 Test Requirements 1460

A.7.3.22 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resouce Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS 1460

A.7.3.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1460

A.7.3.22.2 Test Requirements 1465

A.7.3.23 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth 1465

A.7.3.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1465

A.7.3.23.2 Test Requirements 1466

A.7.3.24 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth 1466

A.7.3.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1466

A.7.3.24.2 Test Requirements 1467

A.7.3.25 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth 1467

A.7.3.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1467

A.7.3.25.2 Test Requirements 1468

A.7.3.26 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for UE Category 0 1468

A.7.3.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1468

A.7.3.26.2 Test Requirements 1471

A.7.3.27 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for UE Category 0 1471

A.7.3.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1471

A.7.3.27.2 Test Requirements 1474

A.7.3.28 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1474

A.7.3.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1474

A.7.3.28.2 Test Requirements 1477

A.7.3.29 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category 0 1477

A.7.3.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1477

A.7.3.29.2 Test Requirements 1480

A.7.3.30 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for UE Category 0 1480

A.7.3.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1480

A.7.3.30.2 Test Requirements 1483

A.7.3.31 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for UE Category 0 1483

A.7.3.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1483

A.7.3.31.2 Test Requirements 1486

A.7.3.32 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1486

A.7.3.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1486

A.7.3.32.2 Test Requirements 1489

A.7.3.33 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category 0 1489

A.7.3.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1489

A.7.3.33.2 Test Requirements 1492

A.7.3.34 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for UE Category 0 1492

A.7.3.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1492

A.7.3.34.2 Test Requirements 1495

A.7.3.35 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for UE category 0 1495

A.7.3.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1495

A.7.3.35.2 Test Requirements 1498

A.7.3.36 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1498

A.7.3.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1498

A.7.3.36.2 Test Requirements 1501

A.7.3.37 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE category 0 1501

A.7.3.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1501

A.7.3.37.2 Test Requirements 1504

A.7.3.38 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC 1504

A.7.3.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1504

A.7.3.38.2 Test Requirements 1507

A.7.3.39 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in asynchronous DC 1507

A.7.3.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1507

A.7.3.39.2 Test Requirements 1510

A.7.3.40 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC 1511

A.7.3.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1511

A.7.3.40.2 Test Requirements 1513

A.7.3.41 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX in synchronous dual connectivity 1514

A.7.3.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1514

A.7.3.41.2 Test Requirements 1517

A.7.3.42 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX in asynchronous DC 1517

A.7.3.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1517

A.7.3.42.2 Test Requirements 1520

A.7.3.43 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX in synchronous dual connectivity 1520

A.7.3.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1520

A.7.3.43.2 Test Requirements 1523

A.7.3.44 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 1523

A.7.3.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1523

A.7.3.44.2 Test Requirements 1526

A.7.3.45 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 1527

A.7.3.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1527

A.7.3.45.2 Test Requirements 1529

A.7.3.46 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for PSCell in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 1530

A.7.3.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1530

A.7.3.46.2 Test Requirements 1533

A.7.3.47 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for PSCell in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 1533

A.7.3.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1533

A.7.3.47.2 Test Requirements 1536

A.7.3.48 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1536

A.7.3.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1536

A.7.3.48.2 Test Requirements 1539

A.7.3.49 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1539

A.7.3.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1539

A.7.3.49.2 Test Requirements 1542

A.7.3.50 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category M1 configured in CEMode A 1542

A.7.3.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1542

A.7.3.50.2 Test Requirements 1545

A.7.3.51 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category M1 configured in CEMode A 1545

A.7.3.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1545

A.7.3.51.2 Test Requirements 1548

A.7.3.52 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1548

A.7.3.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1548

A.7.3.52.2 Test Requirements 1551

A.7.3.53 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1551

A.7.3.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1551

A.7.3.53.2 Test Requirements 1554

A.7.3.54 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category M1 configured in CEMode A 1554

A.7.3.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1554

A.7.3.54.2 Test Requirements 1557

A.7.3.55 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category M1 configured in CEMode A 1557

A.7.3.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1557

A.7.3.55.2 Test Requirements 1560

A.7.3.56 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1560

A.7.3.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1560

A.7.3.56.2 Test Requirements 1563

A.7.3.57 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1563

A.7.3.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1563

A.7.3.57.2 Test Requirements 1566

A.7.3.58 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category M1 configured in CEMode A 1566

A.7.3.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1566

A.7.3.58.2 Test Requirements 1569

A.7.3.59 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for UE Category M1 configured in CEMode A 1569

A.7.3.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1569

A.7.3.59.2 Test Requirements 1572

A.7.3.60 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in normal coverage 1572

A.7.3.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1572

A.7.3.60.2 Test Requirements 1576

A.7.3.61 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in enhanced coverage 1576

A.7.3.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1576

A.7.3.61.2 Test Requirements 1580

A.7.3.62 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1580

A.7.3.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1580

A.7.3.62.2 Test Requirements 1584

A.7.3.63 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1584

A.7.3.63.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1584

A.7.3.63.2 Test Requirements 1588

A.7.3.64 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1588

A.7.3.64.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1588

A.7.3.64.2 Test Requirements 1591

A.7.3.65 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1592

A.7.3.65.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1592

A.7.3.65.2 Test Requirements 1595

A.7.3.66 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode in Normal Coverage 1596

A.7.3.66.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1596

A.7.3.66.2 Test Requirements 1598

A.7.3.67 HD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 guard band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1599

A.7.3.67.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1599

A.7.3.67.2 Test Requirements 1602

A.7.3.68 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1603

A.7.3.68.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1603

A.7.3.68.2 Test Requirements 1605

A.7.3.69 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1605

A.7.3.69.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1605

A.7.3.69.2 Test Requirements 1607

A.7.3.70 E-UTRAN TDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEMode A 1607

A.7.3.70.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1607

A.7.3.70.2 Test Requirements 1609

A.7.3.71 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1609

A.7.3.71.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1609

A.7.3.71.2 Test Requirements 1612

A.7.3.72 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1612

A.7.3.72.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1612

A.7.3.72.2 Test Requirements 1614

A.7.3.73 E-UTRAN TDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1614

A.7.3.73.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1614

A.7.3.73.2 Test Requirements 1616

A.7.3.74 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1616

A.7.3.74.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1616

A.7.3.74.2 Test Requirements 1619

A.7.3.75 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1619

A.7.3.75.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1619

A.7.3.75.2 Test Requirements 1621

A.7.3.76 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1622

A.7.3.76.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1622

A.7.3.76.2 Test Requirements 1625

A.7.3.77 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1625

A.7.3.77.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1625

A.7.3.77.2 Test Requirements 1628

A.7.3.78 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1628

A.7.3.78.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1628

A.7.3.78.2 Test Requirements 1631

A.7.3.79 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-Sync for non-BL CE UE in CEMode A 1631

A.7.3.79.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1631

A.7.3.79.2 Test Requirements 1634

A.7.3.80 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1634

A.7.3.80.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1634

A.7.3.80.2 Test Requirements 1637

A.7.3.81 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for non-BL CE UE configured in CEMode A 1637

A.7.3.81.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1637

A.7.3.81.2 Test Requirements 1640

A.7.3.82 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1640

A.7.3.82.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1640

A.7.3.82.2 Test Requirements 1643

A.7.3.83 E-UTRAN FD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1643

A.7.3.83.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1643

A.7.3.83.2 Test Requirements 1644

A.7.3.84 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1645

A.7.3.84.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1645

A.7.3.84.2 Test Requirements 1647

A.7.3.85 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1647

A.7.3.85.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1647

A.7.3.85.2 Test Requirements 1648

A.7.3.86 E-UTRAN TDD Early Out-of-sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1649

A.7.3.86.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1649

A.7.3.86.2 Test Requirements 1651

A.7.3.87 E-UTRAN TDD Early In-Sync reporting Test for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1651

A.7.3.87.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1651

A.7.3.87.2 Test Requirements 1653

A.7.3.88 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in normal coverage 1654

A.7.3.88.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1654

A.7.3.88.2 Test Requirements 1658

A.7.3.89 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX for UE category NB1 In-band mode in enhanced coverage 1658

A.7.3.89.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1658

A.7.3.89.2 Test Requirements 1662

A.7.3.90 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1662

A.7.3.90.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1662

A.7.3.90.2 Test Requirements 1666

A.7.3.91 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync with DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1666

A.7.3.91.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1666

A.7.3.91.2 Test Requirements 1670

A.7.3.92 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Normal Coverage 1670

A.7.3.92.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1670

A.7.3.92.2 Test Requirements 1673

A.7.3.93 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 In-Band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1674

A.7.3.93.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1674

A.7.3.93.2 Test Requirements 1677

A.7.3.94 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode in Normal Coverage 1678

A.7.3.94.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1678

A.7.3.94.2 Test Requirements 1680

A.7.3.95 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync without DRX for UE Category NB1 guard band mode in Enhanced Coverage 1681

A.7.3.95.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1681

A.7.3.95.2 Test Requirements 1684

A.7.4 Interruption for Dual Connectivity 1685

A.7.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1685

A.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1685

A.7.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1687

A.7.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1687

A.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1687

A.7.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1689

A.7.4.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous dual connectivity 1689

A.7.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1689

A.7.4.3.2 Test Requirements 1691

A.7.4.4 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1691

A.7.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1691

A.7.4.4.2 Test Requirements 1694

A.7.4.5 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC interruption at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous DC 1694

A.7.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1694

A.7.4.5.2 Test Requirements 1696

A.7.4.6 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD DC interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1696

A.7.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1696

A.7.4.6.2 Test Requirements 1698

A.7.4.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1698

A.7.4.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1698

A.7.4.7.2 Test Requirements 1702

A.7.5 Proximity-based Services 1702

A.7.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE ProSe Direct Discovery Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 1702

A.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1702

A.7.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1703

A.7.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UE ProSe Direct Discovery Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 1704

A.7.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1704

A.7.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1704

A.7.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery 1705

A.7.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1705

A.7.5.3.2 Test Requirements 1706

A.7.5.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UE ProSe Direct Communication Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 1707

A.7.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1707

A.7.5.4.2 Test Requirements 1708

A.7.5.5 E-UTRAN FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Communication 1709

A.7.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1709

A.7.5.5.2 Test Requirements 1711

A.7.5.6 E-UTRAN FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery with discovery period less than 320ms 1712

A.7.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1712

A.7.5.6.2 Test Requirements 1713

A.7.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery 1714

A.7.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1714

A.7.5.7.2 Test Requirements 1716

A.7.5.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Cell reselection and timing accuracy for ProSe Direct Discovery transmission on non-serving frequency 1716

A.7.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1716

A.7.5.8.2 Test Requirements 1718

A.7.5.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery reception on non-serving frequency 1719

A.7.5.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1719

A.7.5.9.2 Test Requirements 1721

A.7.5.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Discovery transmission on non-serving frequency 1722

A.7.5.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1722

A.7.5.10.2 Test Requirements 1724

A.7.5.11 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD - Interruptions due to ProSe Direct Communication on non-serving frequency 1725

A.7.5.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1725

A.7.5.11.2 Test Requirements 1727

A.7.5.12 E-UTRAN FDD - Selection / Reselection of ProSe relay UE 1727

A.7.5.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1727

A.7.5.12.2 Test Requirements 1731

A.7.6 Interruption for carrier aggregation 1732

A.7.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD CA interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1732

A.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1732

A.7.6.1.2 Test Requirements 1735

A.7.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD CA interruption at SRS carrier based switching 1735

A.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1735

A.7.6.2.2 Test Requirements 1738

A.8 UE Measurements Procedures 1738

A.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency Measurements 1738

A.8.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 1738

A.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1738

A.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1740

A.8.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 1740

A.8.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1740

A.8.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1742

A.8.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX 1742

A.8.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1742

A.8.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1745

A.8.1.4 Void 1745

A.8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 1745

A.8.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1745

A.8.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1747

A.8.1.6 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 1747

A.8.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1747

A.8.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1749

A.8.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 1749

A.8.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1749

A.8.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1751

A.8.1.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1752

A.8.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1752

A.8.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1754

A.8.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz bandwidth 1755

A.8.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1755

A.8.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1755

A.8.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event Triggered Reporting under Fading Propagation Conditions in Synchronous Cells with DRX for 5 MHz Bandwidth 1755

A.8.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1755

A.8.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1756

A.8.1.11 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category 0 1756

A.8.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1756

A.8.1.11.2 Test Requirements 1758

A.8.1.12 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for UE category 0 1759

A.8.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1759

A.8.1.12.2 Test Requirements 1760

A.8.1.13 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for UE category 0 1761

A.8.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1761

A.8.1.13.2 Test Requirements 1763

A.8.1.14 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category 0 1763

A.8.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1763

A.8.1.14.2 Test Requirements 1765

A.8.1.15 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for UE category 0 1766

A.8.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1766

A.8.1.15.2 Test Requirements 1767

A.8.1.16 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for UE category 0 1768

A.8.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1768

A.8.1.16.2 Test Requirements 1770

A.8.1.17 Void 1770

A.8.1.18 Void 1770

A.8.1.19 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for UE category 0 1770

A.8.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1770

A.8.1.19.2 Test Requirements 1772

A.8.1.20 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for UE category 0 1773

A.8.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1773

A.8.1.20.2 Test Requirements 1775

A.8.1.21 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for UE category 0 1775

A.8.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1775

A.8.1.21.2 Test Requirements 1777

A.8.1.22 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for UE category 0 1778

A.8.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1778

A.8.1.22.2 Test Requirements 1780

A.8.1.23 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1780

A.8.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1780

A.8.1.23.2 Test Requirements 1781

A.8.1.24 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1782

A.8.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1782

A.8.1.24.2 Test Requirements 1784

A.8.1.25 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA in DRX 1784

A.8.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1784

A.8.1.25.2 Test Requirements 1786

A.8.1.26 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1786

A.8.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1786

A.8.1.27 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1789

A.8.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1789

A.8.1.27.2 Test Requirements 1791

A.8.1.28 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA in DRX 1791

A.8.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1791

A.8.1.28.2 Test Requirements 1793

A.8.1.29 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 1793

A.8.1.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1793

A.8.1.29.2 Test Requirements 1795

A.8.1.30 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA in DRX 1796

A.8.1.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1796

A.8.1.30.2 Test Requirements 1798

A.8.1.31 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1798

A.8.1.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1798

A.8.1.31.2 Test Requirements 1800

A.8.1.32 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1801

A.8.1.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1801

A.8.1.32.2 Test Requirements 1802

A.8.1.33 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1803

A.8.1.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1803

A.8.1.33.2 Test Requirements 1804

A.8.1.34 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1805

A.8.1.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1805

A.8.1.34.2 Test Requirements 1806

A.8.1.35 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1807

A.8.1.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1807

A.8.1.35.2 Test Requirements 1808

A.8.1.36 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1809

A.8.1.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1809

A.8.1.36.2 Test Requirements 1810

A.8.1.37 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1811

A.8.1.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1811

A.8.1.37.2 Test Requirements 1813

A.8.1.38 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1813

A.8.1.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1813

A.8.1.38.2 Test Requirements 1814

A.8.1.39 E-UTRAN HD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1815

A.8.1.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1815

A.8.1.39.2 Test Requirements 1817

A.8.1.40 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag* 1817

A.8.1.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1817

A.8.1.40.2 Test Requirements 1819

A.8.1.41 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting for serving cell under fading propagation conditions for UE category M1 in CEModeA without gap 1819

A.8.1.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1819

A.8.1.41.2 Test Requirement 1821

A.8.1.42 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting for serving cell under fading propagation conditions for UE category M1 in CEModeA without gap 1821

A.8.1.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1821

A.8.1.42.2 Test Requirement 1822

A.8.2 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency Measurements 1823

A.8.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 1823

A.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1823

A.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1824

A.8.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX 1825

A.8.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1825

A.8.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1827

A.8.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 1827

A.8.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1827

A.8.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1829

A.8.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 1830

A.8.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1830

A.8.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1832

A.8.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 1832

A.8.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1832

A.8.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1834

A.8.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 1835

A.8.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1835

A.8.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1838

A.8.2.7 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 1839

A.8.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1839

A.8.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1840

A.8.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 1841

A.8.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1841

A.8.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1843

A.8.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1843

A.8.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1843

A.8.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1844

A.8.2.10 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 1845

A.8.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1845

A.8.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1847

A.8.2.11 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedEnhancedMeasFlag* 1847

A.8.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1847

A.8.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1849

A.8.2.12 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for UE category 0 1849

A.8.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1849

A.8.2.12.2 Test Requirements 1851

A.8.2.13 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for UE category 0 1852

A.8.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1852

A.8.2.13.2 Test Requirements 1854

A.8.2.14 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting for serving cell under fading propagation conditions for UE category M1 in CEModeA without gap 1854

A.8.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1854

A.8.2.14.2 Test Requirement 1856

A.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency Measurements 1856

A.8.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 1856

A.8.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1856

A.8.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1857

A.8.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 1857

A.8.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1857

A.8.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1860

A.8.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used 1860

A.8.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1860

A.8.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1863

A.8.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 1863

A.8.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1863

A.8.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1865

A.8.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 1865

A.8.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1867

A.8.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 1867

A.8.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1867

A.8.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1869

A.8.3.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for Increased Carrier Monitoring without Reduced Performance Group 1870

A.8.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1870

A.8.3.7.2 Test Requirements 1872

A.8.3.8 FDD-FDD Interfrequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 1873

A.8.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1873

A.8.3.8.2 Test Requirements 1876

A.8.3.9 FDD-FDD Inter-frequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, DRX 1876

A.8.3.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1876

A.8.3.9.2 Test Requirements 1880

A.8.3.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting with MGL=3ms under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 1881

A.8.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1881

A.8.3.10.2 Test Requirements 1882

A.8.3.11 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with burst gap 1882

A.8.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1882

A.8.3.11.2 Test Requirement 1884

A.8.3.12 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeA 1885

A.8.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1885

A.8.3.12.2 Test Requirement 1886

A.8.3.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeA 1887

A.8.3.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1887

A.8.3.13.2 Test Requirement 1888

A.8.3.14 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeB 1889

A.8.3.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1889

A.8.3.14.2 Test Requirement 1890

A.8.3.15 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeB 1891

A.8.3.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1891

A.8.3.15.2 Test Requirement 1892

A.8.3.16 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeA when DRX is used 1893

A.8.3.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1893

A.8.3.16.2 Test Requirement 1895

A.8.3.17 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeA in DRX 1895

A.8.3.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1895

A.8.3.17.2 Test Requirement 1898

A.8.3.18 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeB in DRX 1898

A.8.3.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1898

A.8.3.18.2 Test Requirement 1901

A.8.3.19 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeB in DRX 1901

A.8.3.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1901

A.8.3.19.2 Test Requirement 1904

A.8.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency Measurements 1904

A.8.4.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 1904

A.8.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1904

A.8.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1906

A.8.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 1906

A.8.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1906

A.8.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1909

A.8.4.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used 1909

A.8.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1909

A.8.4.3.2 Test Requirements 1911

A.8.4.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 1912

A.8.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1912

A.8.4.4.2 Test Requirements 1914

A.8.4.5 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX 1915

A.8.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1915

A.8.4.5.2 Test Requirements 1917

A.8.4.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting for TDD UL/DL configuration 0 1917

A.8.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1917

A.8.4.6.2 Test Requirements 1918

A.8.4.7 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for Increased Carrier Monitoring without Reduced Performance Group 1918

A.8.4.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1918

A.8.4.7.2 Test Requirements 1922

A.8.4.8 TDD-TDD Interfrequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 1922

A.8.4.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1922

A.8.4.8.2 Test Requirements 1925

A.8.4.9 TDD-TDD Inter-frequency correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, DRX 1925

A.8.4.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1925

A.8.4.9.2 Test Requirements 1930

A.8.4.10 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting with MGL=3ms under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 1930

A.8.4.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1930

A.8.4.10.2 Test Requirements 1932

A.8.4.11 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with burst gap 1932

A.8.4.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1932

A.8.4.11.2 Test Requirement 1934

A.8.4.12 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeA 1934

A.8.4.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1934

A.8.4.12.2 Test Requirement 1936

A.8.4.13 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 with discontinuous MPDCCH monitoring in CEModeB 1937

A.8.4.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1937

A.8.4.13.2 Test Requirement 1938

A.8.4.14 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeA in DRX 1939

A.8.4.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1939

A.8.4.14.2 Test Requirement 1941

A.8.4.15 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for UE category M1 in CEModeB in DRX 1941

A.8.4.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1941

A.8.4.15.2 Test Requirement 1944

A.8.5 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD Measurements 1944

A.8.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 1944

A.8.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1944

A.8.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1946

A.8.5.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions 1946

A.8.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1946

A.8.5.2.2 Test Requirements 1948

A.8.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions 1948

A.8.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1948

A.8.5.3.2 Test Requirements 1951

A.8.5.4 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions 1951

A.8.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1951

A.8.5.4.2 Test Requirements 1953

A.8.5.5 E- UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD identification of a new CGI of UTRAN cell using autonomous gaps 1953

A.8.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1953

A.8.5.5.2 Test Requirements 1956

A.8.5.6 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions 1956

A.8.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1956

A.8.5.6.2 Test Requirements 1957

A.8.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD Event Triggered Reporting under Fading Propagation Conditions for 5 MHz Bandwidth 1958

A.8.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1958

A.8.5.7.2 Test Requirements 1958

A.8.5.8 E-UTRA FDD InterRAT UTRA FDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 1958

A.8.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1958

A.8.5.8.2 Test Requirements 1961

A.8.6 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD Measurements 1961

A.8.6.1 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 1961

A.8.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1961

A.8.6.1.2 Test Requirements 1963

A.8.6.2 E- UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD identification of a new CGI of UTRAN cell using autonomous gaps 1963

A.8.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1963

A.8.6.2.2 Test Requirements 1966

A.8.6.3 E-UTRA TDD InterRAT UTRA FDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 1966

A.8.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1966

A.8.6.3.2 Test Requirements 1969

A.8.7 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRAN TDD Measurements 1969

A.8.7.1 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 1969

A.8.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1969

A.8.7.1.1.1 Void 1969

A.8.7.1.1.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1969

A.8.7.1.1.3 Void 1971

A.8.7.1.2 Test Requirements 1971

A.8.7.1.2.1 Void 1971

A.8.7.1.2.2 1.28 Mcps TDD option 1971

A.8.7.1.2.3 Void 1971

A.8.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell search when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions 1971

A.8.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1971

A.8.7.2.2 Test Requirements 1974

A.8.7.3 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD SON ANR cell search reporting in AWGN propagation conditions 1975

A.8.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1975

A.8.7.3.2 Test Parameters 1975

A.8.7.3.3 Test Requirements 1976

A.8.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions 1977

A.8.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1977

A.8.7.4.2 Test Requirements 1979

A.8.7.5 E-UTRA TDD InterRAT UTRA TDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 1979

A.8.7.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1979

A.8.7.5.2 Test Requirements 1981

A.8.7A E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN TDD Measurements 1981

A.8.7A.1 E-UTRA FDD InterRAT UTRA TDD correct reporting of measurement events with reduced performance group configured, non DRX 1981

A.8.7A.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1981

A.8.7A.1.2 Test Requirements 1984

A.8.8 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM Measurements 1984

A.8.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN 1984

A.8.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1984

A.8.8.1.2 Test Requirements 1986

A.8.8.2 E-UTRAN FDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN 1986

A.8.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1986

A.8.8.2.2 Test Requirements 1988

A.8.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD – GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN with enhanced BSIC identification 1989

A.8.8.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1989

A.8.8.3.2 Test Requirements 1990

A.8.9 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD measurements 1991

A.8.9.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions 1991

A.8.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1991

A.8.9.1.2 Test Requirements 1992

A.8.9.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions 1993

A.8.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1993

A.8.9.2.2 Test Requirements 1995

A.8.10 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM Measurements 1995

A.8.10.1 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN 1995

A.8.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1995

A.8.10.1.2 Test Requirements 1996

A.8.10.2 E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN 1997

A.8.10.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1997

A.8.10.2.2 Test Requirements 1999

A.8.11 Monitoring of Multiple Layers 1999

A.8.11.1 Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 1999

A.8.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1999

A.8.11.1.2 Test Requirements 2001

A.8.11.2 E-UTRAN TDD – E-UTRAN TDD and E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2002

A.8.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2002

A.8.11.2.2 Test Requirements 2003

A.8.11.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2003

A.8.11.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2003

A.8.11.3.2 Test Requirements 2006

A.8.11.4 InterRAT E-UTRA TDD to E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD cell search test case 2006

A.8.11.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2006

A.8.11.4.2 Test Requirements 2009

A.8.11.5 Combined E-UTRAN FDD – E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions 2009

A.8.11.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2009

A.8.11.5.2 Test Requirements 2011

A.8.11.6 Combined E-UTRAN TDD – E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions 2012

A.8.11.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2012

A.8.11.6.2 Test Requirements 2014

A.8.12 RSTD Intra-frequency Measurements 2015

A.8.12.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2015

A.8.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2015

A.8.12.1.2 Test Requirements 2019

A.8.12.1.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2019

A.8.12.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2019

A.8.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2019

A.8.12.2.2 Test Requirements 2024

A.8.12.2.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2024

A.8.12.3 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2024

A.8.12.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2024

A.8.12.3.2 Test Requirements 2030

A.8.12.4 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2030

A.8.12.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2030

A.8.12.4.2 Test Requirements 2035

A.8.12.5 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2035

A.8.12.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2035

A.8.12.5.2 Test Requirements 2040

A.8.12.6 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2040

A.8.12.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2040

A.8.12.6.2 Test Requirements 2045

A.8.12.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2045

A.8.12.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2045

A.8.12.7.2 Test Requirements 2050

A.8.12.8 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2050

A.8.12.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2050

A.8.12.8.2 Test Requirements 2055

A.8.12.9 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2055

A.8.12.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2055

A.8.12.9.2 Test Requirements 2060

A.8.12.10 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2060

A.8.12.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2060

A.8.12.10.2 Test Requirements 2065

A.8.12.11 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2065

A.8.12.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2065

A.8.12.11.2 Test Requirements 2070

A.8.12.12 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2070

A.8.12.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2070

A.8.12.12.2 Test Requirements 2075

A.8.12.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2075

A.8.12.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2075

A.8.12.13.2 Test Requirements 2080

A.8.12.14 E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2080

A.8.12.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2080

A.8.12.14.2 Test Requirements 2085

A.8.13 RSTD Inter-frequency Measurements 2085

A.8.13.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case with the reference cell on the serving carrier frequency 2085

A.8.13.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2085

A.8.13.1.2 Test Requirements 2090

A.8.13.1.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2090

A.8.13.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement reporting delay test case with the reference cell on the serving carrier frequency 2090

A.8.13.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2090

A.8.13.2.2 Test Requirements 2096

A.8.13.2.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2096

A.8.13.3 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2096

A.8.13.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2096

A.8.13.3.2 Test Requirements 2103

A.8.13.4 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2103

A.8.13.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2103

A.8.13.4.2 Test Requirements 2109

A.8.13.5 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A 2109

A.8.13.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2109

A.8.13.5.2 Test Requirements 2115

A.8.13.6 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2115

A.8.13.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2115

A.8.13.6.2 Test Requirements 2121

A.8.13.7 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2121

A.8.13.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2121

A.8.13.7.2 Test Requirements 2127

A.8.13.8 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B 2127

A.8.13.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2127

A.8.13.8.2 Test Requirements 2133

A.8.13.9 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2133

A.8.13.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2133

A.8.13.9.2 Test Requirements 2139

A.8.13.10 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2139

A.8.13.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2139

A.8.13.10.2 Test Requirements 2145

A.8.13.11 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode A with longer PRS occasions 2145

A.8.13.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2145

A.8.13.11.2 Test Requirements 2151

A.8.13.12 E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2151

A.8.13.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2151

A.8.13.12.2 Test Requirements 2157

A.8.13.13 E-UTRAN HD-FDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2157

A.8.13.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2157

A.8.13.13.2 Test Requirements 2163

A.8.13.14 E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RSTD measurement period test case in CE Mode B with longer PRS occasions 2163

A.8.13.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2163

A.8.13.14.2 Test Requirements 2169

A.8.14 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2169

A.8.14.1 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2169

A.8.14.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2169

A.8.14.1.2 Test Requirements 2171

A.8.14.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2171

A.8.14.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2171

A.8.14.2.2 Test Requirements 2174

A.8.14.3 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2174

A.8.14.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2174

A.8.14.3.2 Test Requirements 2176

A.8.15 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency Measurements 2177

A.8.15.1 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2177

A.8.15.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2177

A.8.15.1.2 Test Requirements 2178

A.8.15.2 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2178

A.8.15.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2178

A.8.15.2.2 Test Requirements 2181

A.8.15.3 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps 2181

A.8.15.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2181

A.8.15.3.2 Test Requirements 2183

A.8.16 E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation Measurements 2184

A.8.16.1 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX 2184

A.8.16.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2184

A.8.16.1.2 Test Requirements 2186

A.8.16.2 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX 2186

A.8.16.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2186

A.8.16.2.2 Test Requirements 2188

A.8.16.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX 2188

A.8.16.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2188

A.8.16.3.2 Test Requirements 2190

A.8.16.3A E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with network controlled PCell interruption in non-DRX 2191

A.8.16.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2191

A.8.16.3A.2 Test Requirements 2192

A.8.16.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX 2193

A.8.16.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2193

A.8.16.4.2 Test Requirements 2194

A.8.16.4A E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX 2195

A.8.16.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2195

A.8.16.4A.2 Test Requirements 2197

A.8.16.5 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2198

A.8.16.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2198

A.8.16.5.2 Test Requirements 2198

A.8.16.6 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2198

A.8.16.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2198

A.8.16.6.2 Test Requirements 2199

A.8.16.7 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2199

A.8.16.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2199

A.8.16.7.2 Test Requirements 2200

A.8.16.8 E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth 2200

A.8.16.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2200

A.8.16.8.2 Test Requirements 2201

A.8.16.9 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2201

A.8.16.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2201

A.8.16.9.2 Test Requirements 2202

A.8.16.10 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2202

A.8.16.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2202

A.8.16.10.2 Test Requirements 2203

A.8.16.11 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2203

A.8.16.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2203

A.8.16.11.2 Test Requirements 2204

A.8.16.12 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz 2204

A.8.16.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2204

A.8.16.12.2 Test Requirements 2204

A.8.16.13 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz +5 MHz bandwidth 2204

A.8.16.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2204

A.8.16.13.2 Test Requirements 2205

A.8.16.14 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5 MHz +5 MHz bandwidth 2205

A.8.16.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2205

A.8.16.14.2 Test Requirements 2206

A.8.16.15 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5 +5 MHz bandwidth 2206

A.8.16.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2206

A.8.16.7.2 Test Requirements 2206

A.8.16.16 E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5+5 MHz bandwidth 2206

A.8.16.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2206

A.8.16.16.2 Test Requirements 2207

A.8.16.17 E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2207

A.8.16.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2207

A.8.16.17.2 Test Requirements 2209

A.8.16.17A E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2210

A.8.16.17A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2210

A.8.16.17A.2 Test Requirements 2210

A.8.16.17B E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2210

A.8.16.17B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2210

A.8.16.17B.2 Test Requirements 2211

A.8.16.17C E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2211

A.8.16.17C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2211

A.8.16.17C.2 Test Requirements 2211

A.8.16.18 E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2211

A.8.16.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2211

A.8.16.18.2 Test Requirements 2213

A.8.16.18A E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2214

A.8.16.18A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2214

A.8.16.18A.2 Test Requirements 2214

A.8.16.18B E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2214

A.8.16.18B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2214

A.8.16.18B.2 Test Requirements 2215

A.8.16.18C E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2215

A.8.16.18C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2215

A.8.16.18C.2 Test Requirements 2215

A.8.16.18D E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz + 10MHz 2215

A.8.16.18D.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2215

A.8.16.18D.2 Test Requirements 2216

A.8.16.19 E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2216

A.8.16.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2216

A.8.16.19.2 Test Requirements 2218

A.8.16.19A E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2218

A.8.16.19A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2218

A.8.16.19A.2 Test Requirements 2219

A.8.16.19B E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2219

A.8.16.19B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2219

A.8.16.19B.2 Test Requirements 2219

A.8.16.19C E-UTRAN FDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2219

A.8.16.19C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2219

A.8.16.19C.2 Test Requirements 2220

A.8.16.20 E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2220

A.8.16.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2220

A.8.16.20.2 Test Requirements 2222

A.8.16.20A E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz 2223

A.8.16.20A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2223

A.8.16.20A.2 Test Requirements 2223

A.8.16.20B E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz + 5MHz 2223

A.8.16.20B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2223

A.8.16.20B.2 Test Requirements 2224

A.8.16.20C E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz + 5MHz 2224

A.8.16.20C.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2224

A.8.16.20C.2 Test Requirements 2224

A.8.16.20D E-UTRAN TDD activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz + 10MHz 2224

A.8.16.20D.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2224

A.8.16.20D.2 Test Requirements 2225

A.8.16.21 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20MHz+10MHz 2225

A.8.16.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2225

A.8.16.21.2 Test Requirements 2227

A.8.16.22 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20MHz+10MHz 2227

A.8.16.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2227

A.8.16.22.2 Test Requirements 2229

A.8.16.23 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting Under Deactivated SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2229

A.8.16.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2229

A.8.16.23.2 Test Requirements 2232

A.8.16.24 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting Under Deactivated SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2232

A.8.16.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2232

A.8.16.24.2 Test Requirements 2235

A.8.16.25 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2235

A.8.16.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2235

A.8.16.25.2 Test Requirements 2238

A.8.16.26 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2238

A.8.16.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2238

A.8.16.26.2 Test Requirements 2241

A.8.16.27 3 DL PCell in FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 2 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2241

A.8.16.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2241

A.8.16.27.2 Test Requirements 2246

A.8.16.28 3 DL PCell in TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 2 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2246

A.8.16.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2246

A.8.16.28.2 Test Requirements 2251

A.8.16.29 3 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2251

A.8.16.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2251

A.8.16.29.2 Test Requirements 2256

A.8.16.30 3 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2256

A.8.16.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2256

A.8.16.30.2 Test Requirements 2261

A.8.16.31 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX and with PCell in FDD 2261

A.8.16.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2261

A.8.16.31.2 Test Requirements 2266

A.8.16.32 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX and with PCell in TDD 2266

A.8.16.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2266

A.8.16.32.2 Test Requirements 2271

A.8.16.33 E-UTRAN FDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2271

A.8.16.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2271

A.8.16.33.2 Test Requirements 2276

A.8.16.34 E-UTRAN TDD 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2276

A.8.16.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2276

A.8.16.34.2 Test Requirements 2281

A.8.16.35 3 DL PCell in FDD CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX 2281

A.8.16.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2281

A.8.16.35.2 Test Requirements 2283

A.8.16.36 3 DL PCell in TDD CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX 2284

A.8.16.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2284

A.8.16.36.2 Test Requirements 2286

A.8.16.37 3 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2287

A.8.16.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2287

A.8.16.37.2 Test Requirements 2289

A.8.16.38 3 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2290

A.8.16.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2290

A.8.16.38.2 Test Requirements 2292

A.8.16.39 E-UTRA TDD-FDD 3DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2293

A.8.16.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2293

A.8.16.39.2 Test Requirements 2296

A.8.16.40 E-UTRA TDD-FDD 3DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2296

A.8.16.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2296

A.8.16.40.2 Test Requirements 2299

A.8.16.41 3 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2299

A.8.16.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2299

A.8.16.41.2 Test Requirements 2301

A.8.16.42 3 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2302

A.8.16.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2302

A.8.16.42.2 Test Requirements 2304

A.8.16.43 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2305

A.8.16.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2305

A.8.16.43.2 Test Requirements 2308

A.8.16.44 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX with PCell in FDD 2308

A.8.16.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2308

A.8.16.44.2 Test Requirements 2311

A.8.16.45 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2311

A.8.16.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2311

A.8.16.45.2 Test Requirements 2314

A.8.16.46 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX with PCell in TDD 2314

A.8.16.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2314

A.8.16.46.2 Test Requirements 2316

A.8.16.47 2DL/2UL FDD CA activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2317

A.8.16.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2317

A.8.16.47.2 Test Requirements 2319

A.8.16.48 2DL/2UL TDD CA activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2320

A.8.16.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2320

A.8.16.48.2 Test Requirements 2322

A.8.16.49 2DL/2UL TDD-FDD CA (FDD PCell) activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2323

A.8.16.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2323

A.8.16.49.2 Test Requirements 2326

A.8.16.50 2DL/2UL TDD-FDD CA (TDD PCell) activation and deactivation of known PUCCH SCell without valid TA in non-DRX 2326

A.8.16.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2326

A.8.16.50.2 Test Requirements 2328

A.8.16.51 E-UTRAN 4 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2329

A.8.16.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2329

A.8.16.51.2 Test Requirements 2334

A.8.16.52 E-UTRAN 4 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2334

A.8.16.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2334

A.8.16.52.2 Test Requirements 2339

A.8.16.53 4 DL PCell in FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2339

A.8.16.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2339

A.8.16.53.2 Test Requirements 2343

A.8.16.54 4 DL PCell in TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 3 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2343

A.8.16.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2343

A.8.16.54.2 Test Requirements 2347

A.8.16.55 E-UTRAN FDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2347

A.8.16.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2347

A.8.16.55.2 Test Requirements 2353

A.8.16.56 E-UTRAN TDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2353

A.8.16.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2353

A.8.16.56.2 Test Requirements 2359

A.8.16.57 E-UTRAN FDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2359

A.8.16.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2359

A.8.16.57.2 Test Requirements 2361

A.8.16.58 E-UTRAN TDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2362

A.8.16.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2362

A.8.16.58.2 Test Requirements 2364

A.8.16.59 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2365

A.8.16.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2365

A.8.16.59.2 Test Requirements 2369

A.8.16.60 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2370

A.8.16.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2370

A.8.16.60.2 Test Requirements 2373

A.8.16.61 E-UTRAN FDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2374

A.8.16.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2374

A.8.16.61.2 Test Requirements 2377

A.8.16.62 E-UTRAN TDD 4DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2377

A.8.16.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2377

A.8.16.62.2 Test Requirements 2379

A.8.16.63 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2380

A.8.16.63.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2380

A.8.16.63.2 Test Requirements 2383

A.8.16.64 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2384

A.8.16.64.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2384

A.8.16.64.2 Test Requirements 2388

A.8.16.65 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 4 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2388

A.8.16.65.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2388

A.8.16.65.2 Test Requirements 2393

A.8.16.66 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with 4 Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2393

A.8.16.66.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2393

A.8.16.66.2 Test Requirements 2398

A.8.16.67 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD CA activation and deactivation of Unknown SCell in non-DRX 2398

A.8.16.67.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2398

A.8.16.67.2 Test Requirements 2403

A.8.16.68 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD CA activation and deactivation of Unknown SCell in non-DRX 2403

A.8.16.68.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2403

A.8.16.68.2 Test Requirements 2408

A.8.16.69 5 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2408

A.8.16.69.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2408

A.8.16.69.2 Test Requirements 2412

A.8.16.70 5 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in non-DRX 2412

A.8.16.70.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2412

A.8.16.70.2 Test Requirements 2416

A.8.16.71 5 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2416

A.8.16.71.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2416

A.8.16.71.2 Test Requirements 2421

A.8.16.72 5 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting with Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX 2421

A.8.16.72.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2421

A.8.16.72.2 Test Requirements 2426

A.8.16.73 5 DL FDD CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2426

A.8.16.73.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2426

A.8.16.73.2 Test Requirements 2433

A.8.16.74 5 DL TDD CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2433

A.8.16.74.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2433

A.8.16.74.2 Test Requirements 2440

A.8.16.75 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2440

A.8.16.75.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2440

A.8.16.75.2 Test Requirements 2446

A.8.16.76 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD CA activation and deactivation of known SCell in non-DRX 2446

A.8.16.76.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2446

A.8.16.76.2 Test Requirements 2452

A.8.16.77 5 DL FDD CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2452

A.8.16.77.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2452

A.8.16.77.2 Test Requirements 2456

A.8.16.78 5 DL TDD CA activation and deactivation of know SCell in non-DRX 2456

A.8.16.78.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2456

A.8.16.78.2 Test Requirements 2458

A.8.16.79 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2459

A.8.16.79.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2459

A.8.16.79.2 Test Requirements 2466

A.8.16.80 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD TDD-FDD 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2466

A.8.16.80.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2466

A.8.16.80.2 Test Requirements 2473

A.8.16.81 E-UTRAN PCell in FDD FDD-TDD 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2473

A.8.16.81.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2473

A.8.16.81.2 Test Requirements 2479

A.8.16.82 E-UTRAN PCell in TDD TDD-FDD 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX 2479

A.8.16.82.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2479

A.8.16.82.2 Test Requirements 2485

A.8.16.83 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2485

A.8.16.83.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2485

A.8.16.83.2 Test Requirements 2490

A.8.16.84 3 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2490

A.8.16.84.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2490

A.8.16.84.2 Test Requirements 2496

A.8.16.85 3 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2496

A.8.16.85.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2496

A.8.16.85.2 Test Requirements 2500

A.8.16.86 3 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2500

A.8.16.86.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2500

A.8.16.86.2 Test Requirements 2503

A.8.16.87 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2503

A.8.16.87.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2503

A.8.16.87.2 Test Requirements 2509

A.8.16.88 4 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2509

A.8.16.88.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2509

A.8.16.88.2 Test Requirements 2517

A.8.16.89 4 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2517

A.8.16.89.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2517

A.8.16.89.2 Test Requirements 2524

A.8.16.90 4 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2524

A.8.16.90.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2524

A.8.16.90.2 Test Requirements 2531

A.8.16.91 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2531

A.8.16.91.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2531

A.8.16.91.2 Test Requirements 2537

A.8.16.92 5 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2537

A.8.16.92.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2537

A.8.16.92.2 Test Requirements 2545

A.8.16.93 5 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2545

A.8.16.93.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2545

A.8.16.93.2 Test Requirements 2552

A.8.16.94 5 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2552

A.8.16.94.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2552

A.8.16.94.2 Test Requirements 2559

A.8.16.95 6 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2559

A.8.16.95.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2559

A.8.16.95.2 Test Requirements 2567

A.8.16.96 6 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2567

A.8.16.96.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2567

A.8.16.96.2 Test Requirements 2576

A.8.16.97 6 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2576

A.8.16.97.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2576

A.8.16.97.2 Test Requirements 2583

A.8.16.98 6 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2583

A.8.16.98.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2583

A.8.16.98.2 Test Requirements 2591

A.8.16.99 7 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting under Deactivated SCells in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2591

A.8.16.99.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2591

A.8.16.99.2 Test Requirements 2601

A.8.16.100 7 DL CA Event Triggered Reporting on Deactivated SCell with PCell and SCell Interruptions in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2601

A.8.16.100.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2601

A.8.16.100.2 Test Requirements 2611

A.8.16.101 7 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2611

A.8.16.101.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2611

A.8.16.101.2 Test Requirements 2621

A.8.16.102 7 DL CA Activation and Deactivation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2621

A.8.16.102.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2621

A.8.16.102.2 Test Requirements 2632

A.8.16.103 Hibernation and Activation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2632

A.8.16.103.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2632

A.8.16.103.2 Test Requirements 2637

A.8.16.104 Hibernation and Activation of Unknown SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2638

A.8.16.104.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2638

A.8.16.104.2 Test Requirements 2642

A.8.16.105 Idle Mode measurements of inter-frequency CA candidate cells for early reporting 2643

A.8.16.105.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2643

A.8.16.105.2 Test Requirements 2647

A.8.16.106 Direct Activation of Known SCell in Non-DRX with generic duplex modes 2648

A.8.16.106.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2648

A.8.16.106.2 Test Requirements 2652

A.8.17 RSTD Measurements for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation 2652

A.8.17.1 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2652

A.8.17.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2652

A.8.17.1.2 Test Requirements 2659

A.8.17.2 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurement reporting delay test case 2659

A.8.17.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2659

A.8.17.2.2 Test Requirements 2666

A.8.17.3 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 20 MHz 2666

A.8.17.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2666

A.8.17.3.2 Test Requirements 2667

A.8.17.4 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 20 MHz 2667

A.8.17.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2667

A.8.17.4.2 Test Requirements 2668

A.8.17.5 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 10MHz+5MHz 2668

A.8.17.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2668

A.8.17.5.2 Test Requirements 2669

A.8.17.6 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 10MHz+5MHz 2669

A.8.17.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2669

A.8.17.6.2 Test Requirements 2670

A.8.17.7 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 5 + 5 MHz Bandwidth 2671

A.8.17.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2671

A.8.17.7.2 Test Requirements 2671

A.8.17.8 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 5+5 MHz bandwidth 2672

A.8.17.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2672

A.8.17.8.2 Test Requirements 2672

A.8.17.9 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Reporting Test Case for 20MHz+10MHz 2673

A.8.17.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2673

A.8.17.9.2 Test Requirements 2674

A.8.17.10 E-UTRAN 3 DL FDD CA RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay Test Case 2674

A.8.17.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2674

A.8.17.10.2 Test Requirements 2681

A.8.17.11 E-UTRAN 3 DL TDD CA RSTD Measurement Reporting Delay Test Case 2682

A.8.17.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2682

A.8.17.11.2 Test Requirements 2688

A.8.18 E-UTRAN TDD – HRPD Measurements 2689

A.8.18.1 E-UTRAN TDD-HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2689

A.8.18.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2689

A.8.18.1.2 Test Requirements 2691

A.8.19 E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA2000 1X Measurements 2691

A.8.19.1 E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2691

A.8.19.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2691

A.8.19.1.2 Test Requirements 2692

A.8.20 Inter-frequency/RAT Measurements in CA mode 2693

A.8.20.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells 2693

A.8.20.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2693

A.8.20.1.2 Test Requirements 2694

A.8.20.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2694

A.8.20.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2695

A.8.20.2.2 Test Requirements 2696

A.8.20.2A E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for 20 MHz +20 MHz bandwidth. 2697

A.8.20.2A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2697

A.8.20.2A.2 Test Requirements 2697

A.8.20.2B E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for 20 MHz +10 MHz bandwidth. 2697

A.8.20.2B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2697

A.8.20.2B.2 Test Requirements 2700

A.8.20.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions 2700

A.8.20.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2700

A.8.20.3.2 Test Requirements 2702

A.8.20.4 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2702

A.8.20.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2702

A.8.20.4.1.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2702

A.8.20.4.2 Test Requirements 2704

A.8.20.4.2.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2704

A.8.20.4A E-UTRAN TDD with 20 MHz +20 MHz bandwidth to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2704

A.8.20.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2704

A.8.20.4A.1.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2704

A.8.20.4A.2 Test Requirements 2704

A.8.20.4A.2.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2704

A.8.20.4B E-UTRAN TDD with 20 MHz +10 MHz bandwidth to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions 2705

A.8.20.4B.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2705

A.8.20.4B.1.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2705

A.8.20.4B.2 Test Requirements 2707

A.8.20.4B.2.1 1.28 Mcps TDD option 2707

A.8.21 CSG Proximity Indication Testing Case for E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency 2707

A.8.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2707

A.8.21.2 Test Requirements 2710

A.8.22 E-UTRAN Discovery Signal Measurements 2710

A.8.22.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2710

A.8.22.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2710

A.8.22.1.2 Test Requirements 2713

A.8.22.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2713

A.8.22.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2713

A.8.22.2.2 Test Requirements 2716

A.8.22.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2716

A.8.22.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2716

A.8.22.3.2 Test Requirements 2719

A.8.22.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2719

A.8.22.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2719

A.8.22.4.2 Test Requirements 2722

A.8.22.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2722

A.8.22.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2722

A.8.22.5.2 Test Requirements 2726

A.8.22.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2726

A.8.22.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2726

A.8.22.6.2 Test Requirements 2730

A.8.22.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2730

A.8.22.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2730

A.8.22.7.2 Test Requirements 2734

A.8.22.8 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation condition in DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2734

A.8.22.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2734

A.8.22.8.2 Test Requirements 2738

A.8.22.9 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2738

A.8.22.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2738

A.8.22.9.2 Test Requirements 2740

A.8.22.10 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CRS based discovery signal 2741

A.8.22.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2741

A.8.22.10.2 Test Requirements 2743

A.8.22.11 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2744

A.8.22.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2744

A.8.22.11.2 Test Requirements 2747

A.8.22.12 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX based on CSI-RS based discovery signal 2747

A.8.22.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2747

A.8.22.12.2 Test Requirements 2751

A.8.23 E-UTRAN Dual Connectivity Measurements 2751

A.8.23.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2751

A.8.23.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2751

A.8.23.1.2 Test Requirements 2754

A.8.23.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in asynchronous DC 2754

A.8.23.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2754

A.8.23.2.2 Test Requirements 2757

A.8.23.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2757

A.8.23.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2757

A.8.23.3.2 Test Requirements 2760

A.8.23.4 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2760

A.8.23.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2760

A.8.23.4.2 Test Requirements 2763

A.8.23.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in asynchronous DC 2763

A.8.23.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2763

A.8.23.5.2 Test Requirements 2766

A.8.23.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC 2766

A.8.23.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2766

A.8.23.6.2 Test Requirements 2769

A.8.23.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC 2769

A.8.23.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2769

A.8.23.7.2 Test Requirements 2771

A.8.23.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Asynchronous DC 2772

A.8.23.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2772

A.8.23.8.2 Test Requirements 2774

A.8.23.9 E-UTRAN TDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC 2775

A.8.23.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2775

A.8.23.9.2 Test Requirements 2778

A.8.23.10 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 2778

A.8.23.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2778

A.8.23.10.2 Test Requirements 2781

A.8.23.11 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC intra-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 2781

A.8.23.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2781

A.8.23.11.2 Test Requirements 2784

A.8.23.12 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 2784

A.8.23.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2784

A.8.23.12.2 Test Requirements 2787

A.8.23.13 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD DC inter-frequency event triggered reporting with DRX in synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 2787

A.8.23.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2787

A.8.23.13.2 Test Requirements 2790

A.8.23.14 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC with PCell in FDD 2790

A.8.23.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2790

A.8.23.14.2 Test Requirements 2793

A.8.23.15 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Addition and Release Delay of known PSCell in Synchronous DC with PCell in TDD 2793

A.8.23.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2793

A.8.23.15.2 Test Requirements 2796

A.8.23.16 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC SSTD measurement reporting delay with no DRX in asynchronous DC 2796

A.8.23.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2796

A.8.23.16.2 Test Requirements 2797

A.8.23.17 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC SSTD measurement reporting delay with DRX in asynchronous DC 2798

A.8.23.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2798

A.8.23.17.2 Test Requirements 2800

A.8.23.18 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 2800

A.8.23.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2800

A.8.23.18.2 Test Requirements 2801

A.8.23.19 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in asynchronous DC 2802

A.8.23.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2802

A.8.23.19.2 Test Requirements 2803

A.8.23.20 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD DC Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 2804

A.8.23.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2804

A.8.23.20.2 Test Requirements 2805

A.8.23.21 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 2806

A.8.23.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2806

A.8.23.21.2 Test Requirements 2807

A.8.23.22 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD DC Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in asynchronous DC 2808

A.8.23.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2808

A.8.23.22.2 Test Requirements 2809

A.8.23.23 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD DC Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in synchronous DC 2810

A.8.23.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2810

A.8.23.23.2 Test Requirements 2811

A.8.23.24 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC activation and deactivation of known SCell in Non-DRX in synchronous DC 2812

A.8.23.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2812

A.8.23.24.2 Test Requirements 2814

A.8.23.25 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC activation and deactivation of known SCell in Non-DRX in asynchronous DC 2815

A.8.23.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2815

A.8.23.25.2 Test Requirements 2817

A.8.23.26 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC activation and deactivation of known SCell in Non-DRX in synchronous DC 2818

A.8.23.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2818

A.8.23.26.2 Test Requirements 2820

A.8.23.27 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell with PCell and PSCell interruption in non-DRX in synchronous DC 2821

A.8.23.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2821

A.8.23.27.2 Test Requirements 2824

A.8.23.28 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD DC event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell with PCell and PSCell interruption in non-DRX in asynchronous DC 2824

A.8.23.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2824

A.8.23.28.2 Test Requirements 2828

A.8.23.29 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD DC event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell with PCell and PSCell interruption in non-DRX in synchronous DC 2828

A.8.23.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2828

A.8.23.29.2 Test Requirements 2832

A.8.24 Proximity-based Services 2832

A.8.24.1 E-UTRAN FDD - Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Discovery 2832

A.8.24.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2832

A.8.24.1.2 Test Requirements 2833

A.8.24.2 E-UTRAN TDD - Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Discovery 2834

A.8.24.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2834

A.8.24.2.2 Test Requirements 2835

A.8.24.3 E-UTRAN FDD - Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Communication 2835

A.8.24.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2836

A.8.24.3.2 Test Requirements 2837

A.8.25 E-UTRAN-WLAN Measurements 2838

A.8.25.1 E-UTRAN FDD-WLAN Event Triggered Reporting in non-DRX under AWGN 2838

A.8.25.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2838

A.8.25.1.2 Test Requirements 2840

A.8.25.2 E-UTRAN TDD-WLAN Event Triggered Reporting in non-DRX under AWGN 2840

A.8.25.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2840

A.8.25.2.2 Test Requirements 2842

A.8.26 Frame Structure 3 (FS3) 2842

A.8.26.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Activation and deactivation of known FS3 SCell with FDD PCell in non-DRX 2842

A.8.26.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2842

A.8.26.1.2 Test Requirements 2844

A.8.26.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Activation and deactivation of known FS3 SCell with TDD PCell in non-DRX 2845

A.8.26.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2845

A.8.26.2.2 Test Requirements 2847

A.8.26.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and FDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 2848

A.8.26.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2848

A.8.26.3.2 Test Requirements 2851

A.8.26.3A E-UTRAN FDD-TDD 3DL Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and FDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 2851

A.8.26.3A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2851

A.8.26.3A.2 Test Requirements 2854

A.8.26.4 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and TDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 2854

A.8.26.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2854

A.8.26.4.2 Test Requirements 2858

A.8.26.4A E-UTRAN TDD-TDD 3DL Event triggered reporting on deactivated FS3 SCell and FDD PCell interruption in non-DRX 2858

A.8.26.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2858

A.8.26.4A.2 Test Requirements 2862

A.8.26.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal 2862

A.8.26.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2862

A.8.26.5.2 Test Requirements 2865

A.8.26.5A E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal with 2 SCells 2865

A.8.26.5A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2865

A.8.26.5A.2 Test Requirements 2869

A.8.26.6 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal 2869

A.8.26.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2869

A.8.26.6.2 Test Requirements 2873

A.8.26.6A E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in non-DRX for CRS based discovery signal with 2 SCells 2873

A.8.26.6A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2873

A.8.26.6A.2 Test Requirements 2877

A.8.26.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX for CRS based discovery signal 2877

A.8.26.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2877

A.8.26.7.2 Test Requirements 2880

A.8.26.8 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 Intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX for CRS based discovery signal 2880

A.8.26.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2880

A.8.26.8.2 Test Requirements 2884

A.8.26.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FS3 Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2884

A.8.26.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2884

A.8.26.9.2 Test Requirements 2887

A.8.26.10 E-UTRAN TDD-FS3 inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells 2887

A.8.26.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2887

A.8.26.10.2 Test Requirements 2890

A.9 Measurement Performance Requirements 2768

A.9.1 RSRP 2768

A.9.1.1 FDD Intra frequency case 2768

A.9.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2768

A.9.1.1.2 Test parameters 2768

A.9.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2771

A.9.1.2 TDD Intra frequency case 2771

A.9.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2771

A.9.1.2.2 Test parameters 2771

A.9.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2772

A.9.1.3 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case 2773

A.9.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2773

A.9.1.3.2 Test parameters 2773

A.9.1.3.3 Test Requirements 2776

A.9.1.4 TDD—TDD Inter frequency case 2776

A.9.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2776

A.9.1.4.2 Test parameters 2776

A.9.1.4.3 Test Requirements 2778

A.9.1.5 FDD—TDD Inter frequency case 2779

A.9.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2779

A.9.1.5.2 Test parameters 2779

A.9.1.5.3 Test Requirements 2780

A.9.1.6 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation 2781

A.9.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2781

A.9.1.6.2 Test parameters 2781

A.9.1.6.3 Test Requirements 2784

A.9.1.7 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation 2784

A.9.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2784

A.9.1.7.2 Test parameters 2784

A.9.1.7.3 Test Requirements 2787

A.9.1.8 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2787

A.9.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2787

A.9.1.8.2 Test parameters 2787

A.9.1.8.3 Test Requirements 2791

A.9.1.9 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2791

A.9.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2791

A.9.1.9.2 Test parameters 2791

A.9.1.9.3 Test Requirements 2794

A.9.1.10 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 2794

A.9.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2794

A.9.1.10.2 Test parameters 2794

A.9.1.10.3 Test Requirements 2797

A.9.1.11 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 2797

A.9.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2797

A.9.1.11.2 Test parameters 2797

A.9.1.11.3 Test Requirements 2801

A.9.1.12 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 2801

A.9.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2801

A.9.1.12.2 Test parameters 2801

A.9.1.12.3 Test Requirements 2802

A.9.1.13 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz 2802

A.9.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2802

A.9.1.13.2 Test parameters 2802

A.9.1.13.3 Test Requirements 2803

A.9.1.14 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2803

A.9.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2803

A.9.1.14.2 Test parameters 2803

A.9.1.14.3 Test Requirements 2807

A.9.1.15 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2807

A.9.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2807

A.9.1.15.2 Test parameters 2807

A.9.1.15.3 Test Requirements 2809

A.9.1.16 FDD Intra frequency case for 5MHz Bandwidth 2810

A.9.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2810

A.9.1.16.2 Test parameters 2810

A.9.1.16.3 Test Requirements 2811

A.9.1.17 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for 5MHz Bandwidth 2811

A.9.1.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2811

A.9.1.17.2 Test parameters 2812

A.9.1.17.3 Test Requirements 2813

A.9.1.18 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz 2813

A.9.1.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2813

A.9.1.18.2 Test parameters 2813

A.9.1.18.3 Test Requirements 2814

A.9.1.19 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz 2815

A.9.1.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2815

A.9.1.19.2 Test parameters 2815

A.9.1.19.3 Test Requirements 2815

A.9.1.20 FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth 2815

A.9.1.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2815

A.9.1.20.2 Test parameters 2815

A.9.1.20.3 Test Requirements 2817

A.9.1.21 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth 2817

A.9.1.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2817

A.9.1.21.2 Test parameters 2817

A.9.1.21.3 Test Requirements 2817

A.9.1.22 RSRP for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in FDD 2817

A.9.1.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2817

A.9.1.22.2 Test parameters 2818

A.9.1.22.3 Test Requirements 2822

A.9.1.23 RSRP for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in TDD 2822

A.9.1.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2822

A.9.1.23.2 Test parameters 2822

A.9.1.23.3 Test Requirements 2826

A.9.1.24 TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz + 10MHz 2826

A.9.1.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2826

A.9.1.24.2 Test parameters 2826

A.9.1.24.3 Test Requirements 2827

A.9.1.25 FDD intra-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 2827

A.9.1.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2827

A.9.1.25.2 Test parameters 2827

A.9.1.25.3 Test Requirements 2830

A.9.1.26 TDD intra-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 2830

A.9.1.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2830

A.9.1.26.2 Test parameters 2830

A.9.1.26.3 Test Requirements 2833

A.9.1.27 FDD—FDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 2833

A.9.1.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2833

A.9.1.27.2 Test parameters 2833

A.9.1.27.3 Test Requirements 2836

A.9.1.28 TDD—TDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies in CRS based discovery signal 2836

A.9.1.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2836

A.9.1.28.2 Test parameters 2836

A.9.1.28.3 Test Requirements 2839

A.9.1.29 FDD intra frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 2839

A.9.1.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2839

A.9.1.29.2 Test parameters 2839

A.9.1.29.3 Test Requirements 2842

A.9.1.30 TDD intra frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 2842

A.9.1.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2842

A.9.1.30.2 Test parameters 2843

A.9.1.30.3 Test Requirements 2846

A.9.1.31 FDD—FDD inter-frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 2846

A.9.1.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2846

A.9.1.31.2 Test parameters 2846

A.9.1.31.3 Test Requirements 2849

A.9.1.32 TDD—TDD inter-frequency absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal 2849

A.9.1.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2849

A.9.1.32.2 Test parameters 2850

A.9.1.32.3 Test Requirements 2853

A.9.1.33 FDD absolute and relative RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 2853

A.9.1.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2853

A.9.1.33.2 Test parameters 2853

A.9.1.33.3 Test Requirements 2856

A.9.1.34 TDD absolute and relative RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 2856

A.9.1.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2856

A.9.1.34.2 Test parameters 2856

A.9.1.34.3 Test Requirements 2859

A.9.1.35 FDD absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CSI-RS based discovery signal 2859

A.9.1.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2859

A.9.1.35.2 Test parameters 2859

A.9.1.35.3 Test Requirements 2862

A.9.1.36 TDD absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CSI-RS based discovery signal 2863

A.9.1.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2863

A.9.1.36.2 Test parameters 2863

A.9.1.36.3 Test Requirements 2866

A.9.1.37 3 DL PCell in FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2866

A.9.1.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2866

A.9.1.37.2 Test parameters 2866

A.9.1.37.3 Test Requirements 2869

A.9.1.38 3 DL PCell in TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2870

A.9.1.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2870

A.9.1.38.2 Test parameters 2870

A.9.1.38.3 Test Requirements 2873

A.9.1.39 3 DL FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2874

A.9.1.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2874

A.9.1.39.2 Test parameters 2874

A.9.1.39.3 Test Requirements 2880

A.9.1.40 3 DL TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2880

A.9.1.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2880

A.9.1.40.2 Test parameters 2881

A.9.1.40.3 Test Requirements 2887

A.9.1.41 FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for UE category 0 2887

A.9.1.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2887

A.9.1.41.2 Test parameters 2887

A.9.1.41.3 Test Requirements 2890

A.9.1.42 HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for UE category 0 2890

A.9.1.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2890

A.9.1.42.2 Test parameters 2890

A.9.1.42.3 Test Requirements 2893

A.9.1.43 TDD RSRP Intra frequency case for UE category 0 2893

A.9.1.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2893

A.9.1.43.2 Test parameters 2893

A.9.1.43.3 Test Requirements 2894

A.9.1.44 4 DL CA PCell in FDD FDD-TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2895

A.9.1.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2895

A.9.1.44.2 Test parameters 2895

A.9.1.44.3 Test Requirements 2900

A.9.1.45 4 DL CA PCell in TDD FDD-TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2900

A.9.1.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2900

A.9.1.45.2 Test parameters 2900

A.9.1.45.3 Test Requirements 2416

A.9.1.46 4 DL FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2416

A.9.1.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2416

A.9.1.46.2 Test parameters 2416

A.9.1.46.3 Test Requirements 2425

A.9.1.47 4 DL TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2426

A.9.1.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2426

A.9.1.47.2 Test parameters 2426

A.9.1.47.3 Test Requirements 2435

A.9.1.48 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2435

A.9.1.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2435

A.9.1.48.2 Test parameters 2436

A.9.1.48.3 Test Requirements 2446

A.9.1.49 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2447

A.9.1.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2447

A.9.1.49.2 Test parameters 2447

A.9.1.49.3 Test Requirements 2457

A.9.1.50 5 DL FDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2458

A.9.1.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2458

A.9.1.50.2 Test parameters 2458

A.9.1.50.3 Test Requirements 2465

A.9.1.51 5 DL TDD RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2466

A.9.1.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2466

A.9.1.51.2 Test parameters 2466

A.9.1.51.3 Test Requirements 2472

A.9.1.52 FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2473

A.9.1.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2473

A.9.1.52.2 Test parameters 2473

A.9.1.52.3 Test Requirements 2476

A.9.1.52A FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeA 2476

A.9.1.52A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2476

A.9.1.52A.2 Test parameters 2476

A.9.1.52A.3 Test Requirements 2477

A.9.1.53 HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2477

A.9.1.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2477

A.9.1.53.2 Test parameters 2478

A.9.1.53.3 Test Requirements 2481

A.9.1.53A HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeA 2481

A.9.1.53A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2481

A.9.1.53A.2 Test parameters 2481

A.9.1.53A.3 Test Requirements 2482

A.9.1.54 TDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2483

A.9.1.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2483

A.9.1.54.2 Test parameters 2483

A.9.1.54.3 Test Requirements 2486

A.9.1.55 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies with FDD PCell 2486

A.9.1.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2486

A.9.1.55.2 Test parameters 2486

A.9.1.55.3 Test Requirements 2490

A.9.1.56 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRP accuracies with TDD PCell 2490

A.9.1.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2490

A.9.1.56.2 Test parameters 2490

A.9.1.56.3 Test Requirements 2493

A.9.1.57 FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2494

A.9.1.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2494

A.9.1.57.2 Test parameters 2494

A.9.1.57.3 Test Requirements 2497

A.9.1.57A FD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeB 2497

A.9.1.57A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2497

A.9.1.57A.2 Test parameters 2497

A.9.1.57A.3 Test Requirements 2498

A.9.1.58 HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2498

A.9.1.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2498

A.9.1.58.2 Test parameters 2499

A.9.1.58.3 Test Requirements 2502

A.9.1.58A HD-FDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE for 5MHz Bandwidth in CEModeB 2502

A.9.1.58A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2502

A.9.1.58A.2 Test parameters 2502

A.9.1.58A.3 Test Requirements 2503

A.9.1.59 TDD RSRP Intra frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2503

A.9.1.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2503

A.9.1.59.2 Test parameters 2504

A.9.1.59.3 Test Requirements 2506

A.9.1.60 FS3 Absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal with FDD PCell 2506

A.9.1.60.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2506

A.9.1.60.2 Test parameters 2506

A.9.1.60.3 Test Requirements 2509

A.9.1.61 FS3 Absolute and relative CSI-RSRP accuracies in CSI-RS based discovery signal with TDD PCell 2510

A.9.1.61.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2510

A.9.1.61.2 Test parameters 2510

A.9.1.61.3 Test Requirements 2513

A.9.1.62 FD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2513

A.9.1.62.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2513

A.9.1.62.2 Test parameters 2513

A.9.1.62.3 Test Requirements 2516

A.9.1.63 HD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2516

A.9.1.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2516

A.9.1.53.2 Test parameters 2516

A.9.1.63.3 Test Requirements 2519

A.9.1.64 TDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeA 2519

A.9.1.64.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2519

A.9.1.64.2 Test parameters 2519

A.9.1.64.3 Test Requirements 2520

A.9.1.65 FD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2521

A.9.1.65.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2521

A.9.1.65.2 Test parameters 2521

A.9.1.65.3 Test Requirements 2527

A.9.1.66 HD-FDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2527

A.9.1.66.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2527

A.9.1.66.2 Test parameters 2527

A.9.1.66.3 Test Requirements 2533

A.9.1.67 TDD RSRP Inter frequency case for Cat-M1 UE in CEModeB 2533

A.9.1.67.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2533

A.9.1.67.2 Test parameters 2533

A.9.1.67.3 Test Requirements 2534

A.9.1.68 3 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2535

A.9.1.68.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2535

A.9.1.68.2 Test parameters 2535

A.9.1.68.3 Test Requirements 2539

A.9.1.69 4 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2539

A.9.1.69.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2539

A.9.1.69.2 Test parameters 2539

A.9.1.69.3 Test Requirements 2543

A.9.1.70 5 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2544

A.9.1.70.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2544

A.9.1.70.2 Test parameters 2544

A.9.1.70.3 Test Requirements 2556

A.9.1.71 6 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2557

A.9.1.71.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2557

A.9.1.71.2 Test parameters 2557

A.9.1.71.3 Test Requirements 2569

A.9.1.72 7 DL RSRP for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2570

A.9.1.72.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2570

A.9.1.72.2 Test parameters 2570

A.9.1.72.3 Test Requirements 2582

A.9.2 RSRQ 2583

A.9.2.1 FDD Intra frequency case 2583

A.9.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2583

A.9.2.1.2 Test parameters 2583

A.9.2.1.3 Test Requirements 2586

A.9.2.2 TDD Intra frequency case 2586

A.9.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2586

A.9.2.2.2 Test parameters 2586

A.9.2.2.3 Test Requirements 2588

A.9.2.3 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case 2588

A.9.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2588

A.9.2.3.2 Test parameters 2588

A.9.2.3.3 Test Requirements 2591

A.9.2.4 TDD—TDD Inter frequency case 2591

A.9.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2591

A.9.2.4.2 Test parameters 2591

A.9.2.4.3 Test Requirements 2593

A.9.2.4A FDD—TDD Inter frequency case 2594

A.9.2.4A.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2594

A.9.2.4A.2 Test parameters 2594

A.9.2.4A.3 Test Requirements 2596

A.9.2.5 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation 2596

A.9.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2596

A.9.2.5.2 Test parameters 2597

A.9.2.5.3 Test Requirements 2600

A.9.2.6 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation 2600

A.9.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2600

A.9.2.6.2 Test parameters 2600

A.9.2.6.3 Test Requirements 2603

A.9.2.7 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2603

A.9.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2603

A.9.2.7.2 Test parameters 2603

A.9.2.7.3 Test Requirements 2607

A.9.2.8 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2607

A.9.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2607

A.9.2.8.2 Test parameters 2607

A.9.2.8.3 Test Requirements 2610

A.9.2.9 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS 2610

A.9.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2610

A.9.2.9.2 Test parameters 2610

A.9.2.9.3 Test Requirements 2614

A.9.2.10 TDD Intra frequency case under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS 2614

A.9.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2614

A.9.2.10.2 Test parameters 2614

A.9.2.10.3 Test Requirements 2618

A.9.2.11 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (20MHz bandwidth) 2618

A.9.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2618

A.9.2.11.2 Test parameters 2618

A.9.2.11.3 Test Requirements 2619

A.9.2.12 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (20MHz bandwidth) 2619

A.9.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2619

A.9.2.12.2 Test parameters 2620

A.9.2.12.3 Test Requirements 2620

A.9.2.13 Void 2621

A.9.2.13.1 Void 2621

A.9.2.13.2 Void 2621

A.9.2.13.3 Void 2621

A.9.2.14 Void 2621

A.9.2.14.1 Void 2621

A.9.2.14.2 Void 2621

A.9.2.14.3 Void 2621

A.9.2.15 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2621

A.9.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2621

A.9.2.15.2 Test parameters 2621

A.9.2.15.3 Test Requirements 2625

A.9.2.16 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2625

A.9.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2625

A.9.2.16.2 Test parameters 2625

A.9.2.16.3 Test Requirements 2630

A.9.2.17 FDD Intra frequency case for 5 MHz bandwidth 2630

A.9.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2630

A.9.2.17.2 Test parameters 2630

A.9.2.17.3 Test Requirements 2632

A.9.2.18 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case for 5MHz bandwidth 2632

A.9.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2632

A.9.2.18.2 Test parameters 2632

A.9.2.18.3 Test Requirements 2635

A.9.2.19 FDD-FDD Inter Frequency WB-RSRQ 2635

A.9.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2635

A.9.2.19.2 Test parameters 2635

A.9.2.19.3 Test Requirements 2637

A.9.2.20 TDD—TDD Inter Frequency WB-RSRQ 2637

A.9.2.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2637

A.9.2.20.2 Test parameters 2637

A.9.2.20.3 Test Requirements 2640

A.9.2.21 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 2640

A.9.2.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2640

A.9.2.21.2 Test parameters 2640

A.9.2.21.3 Test Requirements 2643

A.9.2.22 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 2643

A.9.2.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2644

A.9.2.22.2 Test parameters 2644

A.9.2.22.3 Test Requirements 2644

A.9.2.23 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth) 2644

A.9.2.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2644

A.9.2.23.2 Test parameters 2644

A.9.2.23.3 Test Requirements 2647

A.9.2.24 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation (5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth) 2647

A.9.2.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2647

A.9.2.24.2 Test parameters 2647

A.9.2.24.3 Test Requirements 2648

A.9.2.25 RSRQ for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in FDD 2648

A.9.2.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2648

A.9.2.25.2 Test parameters 2648

A.9.2.25.3 Test Requirements 2653

A.9.2.26 RSRQ for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Carrier Aggregation with PCell in TDD 2653

A.9.2.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2653

A.9.2.26.2 Test parameters 2653

A.9.2.26.3 Test Requirements 2657

A.9.2.27 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz+10MHz 2657

A.9.2.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2657

A.9.2.27.2 Test parameters 2657

A.9.2.27.3 Test Requirements 2658

A.9.2.28 FDD intra-frequency absolute RSRQ accuracy with CRS based discovery signal 2658

A.9.2.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2658

A.9.2.28.2 Test parameters 2658

A.9.2.28.3 Test Requirements 2661

A.9.2.29 TDD intra-frequency absolute RSRQ accuracy with CRS based discovery signal 2661

A.9.2.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2661

A.9.2.29.2 Test parameters 2661

A.9.2.29.3 Test Requirements 2664

A.9.2.30 FDD-FDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with CRS based discovery signal 2664

A.9.2.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2664

A.9.2.30.2 Test parameters 2664

A.9.2.30.3 Test Requirements 2667

A.9.2.31 TDD-TDD inter-frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with CRS based discovery signal 2667

A.9.2.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2667

A.9.2.31.2 Test parameters 2667

A.9.2.31.3 Test Requirements 2670

A.9.2.32 FDD absolute and relative RSRQ accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 2670

A.9.2.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2670

A.9.2.32.2 Test parameters 2670

A.9.2.32.3 Test Requirements 2673

A.9.2.33 TDD absolute and relative RSRQ accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation in CRS based discovery signal 2673

A.9.2.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2673

A.9.2.33.2 Test parameters 2673

A.9.2.33.3 Test Requirements 2677

A.9.2.34 FDD—FDD Inter frequency new RSRQ 2677

A.9.2.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2677

A.9.2.34.2 Test parameters 2677

A.9.2.34.3 Test Requirements 2680

A.9.2.35 TDD—TDD Inter frequency new RSRQ 2680

A.9.2.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2680

A.9.2.35.2 Test parameters 2680

A.9.2.35.3 Test Requirements 2683

A.9.2.36 FDD—FDD Inter frequency RSRQ measured on all OFDM symbols 2683

A.9.2.36.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2683

A.9.2.36.2 Test parameters 2683

A.9.2.36.3 Test Requirements 2684

A.9.2.37 TDD—TDD Inter frequency RSRQ measurement on all OFDM symbols 2685

A.9.2.37.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2685

A.9.2.37.2 Test parameters 2685

A.9.2.37.3 Test Requirements 2686

A.9.2.38 3 DL PCell in FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2687

A.9.2.38.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2687

A.9.2.38.2 Test parameters 2687

A.9.2.38.3 Test Requirements 2691

A.9.2.39 3 DL PCell in TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2691

A.9.2.39.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2691

A.9.2.39.2 Test parameters 2691

A.9.2.39.3 Test Requirements 2695

A.9.2.40 3 DL FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2695

A.9.2.40.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2695

A.9.2.40.2 Test parameters 2695

A.9.2.40.3 Test Requirements 2698

A.9.2.41 3 DL TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2699

A.9.2.41.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2699

A.9.2.41.2 Test parameters 2699

A.9.2.41.3 Test Requirements 2702

A.9.2.42 FD-FDD RSRQ Intra frequency case for UE category 0 2702

A.9.2.42.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2702

A.9.2.42.2 Test parameters 2702

A.9.2.42.3 Test Requirements 2705

A.9.2.43 HD-FDD RSRQ Intra frequency case for UE category 0 2705

A.9.2.43.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2705

A.9.2.43.2 Test parameters 2705

A.9.2.43.3 Test Requirements 2708

A.9.2.44 TDD RSRQ Intra frequency case for UE category 0 2708

A.9.2.44.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2708

A.9.2.44.2 Test parameters 2708

A.9.2.44.3 Test Requirements 2710

A.9.2.45 4 DL CA PCell in FDD FDD-TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2710

A.9.2.45.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2710

A.9.2.45.2 Test parameters 2710

A.9.2.45.3 Test Requirements 2714

A.9.2.46 4 DL CA PCell in TDD TDD-FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2715

A.9.2.46.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2715

A.9.2.46.2 Test parameters 2715

A.9.2.46.3 Test Requirements 2719

A.9.2.47 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2720

A.9.2.47.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2720

A.9.2.47.2 Test parameters 2720

A.9.2.47.3 Test Requirements 2724

A.9.2.48 5 DL FDD-TDD with PCell in TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2724

A.9.2.48.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2724

A.9.2.48.2 Test parameters 2725

A.9.2.48.3 Test Requirements 2729

A.9.2.49 5 DL FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2730

A.9.2.49.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2730

A.9.2.49.2 Test parameters 2730

A.9.2.49.3 Test Requirements 2736

A.9.2.50 5 DL TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2737

A.9.2.50.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2737

A.9.2.50.2 Test parameters 2737

A.9.2.50.3 Test Requirements 2743

A.9.2.51 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with FDD PCell 2743

A.9.2.51.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2743

A.9.2.51.2 Test parameters 2744

A.9.2.51.3 Test Requirements 2748

A.9.2.52 FS3 Intra frequency absolute and relative RSRQ accuracies with TDD PCell 2748

A.9.2.52.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2748

A.9.2.52.2 Test parameters 2748

A.9.2.52.3 Test Requirements 2751

A.9.2.53 4DL FDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2752

A.9.2.53.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2752

A.9.2.53.2 Test parameters 2752

A.9.2.53.3 Test Requirements 2758

A.9.2.54 4DL TDD RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation 2759

A.9.2.54.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2759

A.9.2.54.2 Test parameters 2759

A.9.2.54.3 Test Requirements 2765

A.9.2.55 3 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2765

A.9.2.55.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2765

A.9.2.55.2 Test parameters 2766

A.9.2.55.3 Test Requirements 2771

A.9.2.56 4 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2771

A.9.2.56.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2771

A.9.2.56.2 Test parameters 2771

A.9.2.56.3 Test Requirements 2776

A.9.2.57 5 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2776

A.9.2.57.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2776

A.9.2.57.2 Test parameters 2777

A.9.2.57.3 Test Requirements 2781

A.9.2.58 6 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2782

A.9.2.58.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2782

A.9.2.58.2 Test parameters 2782

A.9.2.58.3 Test Requirements 2786

A.9.2.59 7 DL RSRQ for E-UTRAN in Carrier Aggregation with generic duplex modes 2787

A.9.2.59.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2787

A.9.2.59.2 Test parameters 2787

A.9.2.59.3 Test Requirements 2792

A.9.3 UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP 2793

A.9.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD 2793

A.9.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2793

A.9.3.1.2 Parameters 2793

A.9.3.1.3 Test Requirements 2795

A.9.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD 2795

A.9.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2795

A.9.3.2.2 Parameters 2795

A.9.3.2.3 Test Requirements 2798

A.9.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD for 5MHz Bandwidth 2798

A.9.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2798

A.9.3.3.2 Parameters 2798

A.9.3.3.3 Test Requirements 2799

A.9.4 UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No 2800

A.9.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD 2800

A.9.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2800

A.9.4.1.2 Parameters 2800

A.9.4.1.3 Test Requirements 2802

A.9.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD 2803

A.9.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2803

A.9.4.2.2 Parameters 2803

A.9.4.2.3 Test Requirements 2805

A.9.4.3 E-UTRAN FDD for 5MHz Bandwidth 2806

A.9.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2806

A.9.4.3.2 Parameters 2806

A.9.4.3.3 Test Requirements 2807

A.9.5 UTRAN TDD measurement 2807

A.9.5.1 P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD 2807

A.9.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2807

A.9.5.1.2 Test parameters 2807

A.9.5.1.3 Test Requirements 2809

A.9.5.2 P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD 2809

A.9.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2809

A.9.5.2.2 Test parameters 2809

A.9.5.2.3 Test Requirements 2811

A.9.6 GSM Carrier RSSI 2812

A.9.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD 2812

A.9.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2812

A.9.6.1.2 Test Requirements 2813

A.9.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD 2813

A.9.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2813

A.9.6.2.2 Test Requirements 2815

A.9.7 UE Rx **–** Tx Time Difference 2816

A.9.7.1 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx **–** Tx time difference case 2816

A.9.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2816

A.9.7.1.2 Test parameters 2816

A.9.7.1.3 Test Requirements 2817

A.9.7.2 E-UTRA TDD UE Rx **–** Tx time difference case 2817

A.9.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2817

A.9.7.2.2 Test parameters 2817

A.9.7.2.3 Test Requirements 2819

A.9.7.3 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx–Tx Time Difference under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2819

A.9.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2819

A.9.7.3.2 Test parameters 2819

A.9.7.3.3 Test Requirements 2822

A.9.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS 2822

A.9.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2822

A.9.7.4.2 Test Parameters 2822

A.9.7.4.3 Test Requirements 2825

A.9.7.5 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx**–**Tx time difference under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2825

A.9.7.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2825

A.9.7.5.2 Test parameters 2825

A.9.7.5.3 Test Requirements 2828

A.9.7.6 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx Time Difference under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS 2828

A.9.7.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2828

A.9.7.6.2 Test Parameters 2828

A.9.7.6.3 Test Requirements 2831

A.9.7.7 E-UTRAN FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference case for Cat-M1/M2 UE in CEModeA 2831

A.9.7.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2831

A.9.7.7.2 Test parameters 2831

A.9.7.7.3 Test Requirements 2832

A.9.7.8 E-UTRAN HD-FDD UE Rx-Tx time difference case for Cat-M1/M2 UE in CEModeA 2833

A.9.7.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2833

A.9.7.8.2 Test parameters 2833

A.9.7.8.3 Test Requirements 2834

A.9.7.9 E-UTRAN TDD UE Rx-Tx time difference case for Cat-M1/M2 UE in CEModeA 2834

A.9.7.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2834

A.9.7.9.2 Test parameters 2834

A.9.7.9.3 Test Requirements 2835

A.9.8 RSTD 2836

A.9.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD intra frequency case 2836

A.9.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2836

A.9.8.1.2 Test Requirements 2838

A.9.8.1.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2838

A.9.8.2 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD intra frequency case 2839

A.9.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2839

A.9.8.2.2 Test Requirements 2842

A.9.8.2.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2842

A.9.8.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD RSTD inter frequency case 2843

A.9.8.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2843

A.9.8.3.2 Test Requirements 2845

A.9.8.3.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2845

A.9.8.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD RSTD inter frequency case 2846

A.9.8.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2846

A.9.8.4.2 Test Requirements 2848

A.9.8.4.2A Test Requirements for UE Category 1bis 2848

A.9.8.5 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation 2849

A.9.8.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2849

A.9.8.5.2 Test Requirements 2851

A.9.8.6 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation 2851

A.9.8.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2851

A.9.8.6.2 Test Requirements 2854

A.9.8.7 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz bandwidth 2854

A.9.8.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2854

A.9.8.7.2 Test Requirements 2855

A.9.8.8 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz bandwidth 2855

A.9.8.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2855

A.9.8.8.2 Test Requirements 2856

A.9.8.9 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 2856

A.9.8.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2856

A.9.8.9.2 Test Requirements 2857

A.9.8.10 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz 2857

A.9.8.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2857

A.9.8.10.2 Test Requirements 2858

A.9.8.11 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 5 + 5MHz bandwidth 2858

A.9.8.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2858

A.9.8.11.2 Test Requirements 2859

A.9.8.12 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 5+5MHz bandwidth 2859

A.9.8.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2859

A.9.8.12.2 Test Requirements 2860

A.9.8.13 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz+10MHz 2860

A.9.8.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2860

A.9.8.13.2 Test Requirements 2861

A.9.8.14 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in 3DL Carrier Aggregation 2861

A.9.8.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2861

A.9.8.14.2 Test Requirements 2868

A.9.8.15 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD Measurement Accuracy in 3DL Carrier Aggregation 2868

A.9.8.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2868

A.9.8.15.2 Test Requirements 2874

A.9.8.16 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 2874

A.9.8.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2874

A.9.8.16.2 Test Requirements 2877

A.9.8.17 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 2877

A.9.8.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2877

A.9.8.17.2 Test Requirements 2880

A.9.8.18 HD – FDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 2880

A.9.8.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2880

A.9.8.18.2 Test Requirements 2883

A.9.8.19 HD – FDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 2883

A.9.8.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2883

A.9.8.19.2 Test Requirements 2886

A.9.8.20 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2886

A.9.8.20.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2886

A.9.8.20.2 Test Requirements 2889

A.9.8.21 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CEModeA 2889

A.9.8.21.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2889

A.9.8.21.2 Test Requirements 2893

A.9.8.22 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2894

A.9.8.22.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2894

A.9.8.22.2 Test Requirements 2897

A.9.8.23 E-UTRAN FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2898

A.9.8.23.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2898

A.9.8.23.2 Test Requirements 2901

A.9.8.24 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2901

A.9.8.24.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2901

A.9.8.24.2 Test Requirements 2905

A.9.8.25 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD intra-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2906

A.9.8.25.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2906

A.9.8.25.2 Test Requirements 2909

A.9.8.26 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2910

A.9.8.26.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2910

A.9.8.26.2 Test Requirements 2912

A.9.8.27 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2912

A.9.8.27.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2912

A.9.8.27.2 Test Requirements 2915

A.9.8.28 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode A 2915

A.9.8.28.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2915

A.9.8.28.2 Test Requirements 2918

A.9.8.29 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2918

A.9.8.29.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2918

A.9.8.29.2 Test Requirements 2922

A.9.8.30 E-UTRAN HD-FDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2923

A.9.8.30.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2923

A.9.8.30.2 Test Requirements 2926

A.9.8.31 E-UTRAN TDD RSTD inter-frequency measurement accuracy in CE Mode B 2927

A.9.8.31.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2927

A.9.8.31.2 Test Requirements 2931

A.9.8.32 TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 2931

A.9.8.32.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2931

A.9.8.32.2 Test Requirements 2934

A.9.8.33 TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in normal coverage 2934

A.9.8.33.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2934

A.9.8.33.2 Test Requirements 2937

A.9.8.34 TDD Intra frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 2937

A.9.8.34.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2937

A.9.8.34.2 Test Requirements 2940

A.9.8.35 TDD Inter frequency case for UE Category NB1 inband mode in enhanced coverage 2940

A.9.8.35.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2940

A.9.8.35.2 Test Requirements 2943

A.9.9 RSRP and RSRQ on the serving cell 2943

A.9.9.1 FDD Intra frequency serving cell case 2943

A.9.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2943

A.9.9.1.2 Test parameters 2943

A.9.9.1.3 Test Requirements 2946

A.9.9.2 TDD Intra frequency serving cell case 2946

A.9.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2946

A.9.9.2.2 Test parameters 2946

A.9.9.2.3 Test Requirements 2948

A.9.10 SSTD 2948

A.9.10.1 EUTRAN FDD-FDD SSTD accuracy in asynchronous DC 2948

A.9.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2948

A.9.10.1.2 Test parameters 2948

A.9.10.1.3 Test Requirements 2950

A.9.10.2 Void 2950

A.9.10.3 Void 2950

A.9.10.4 Void 2950

A.9.11 RSSI 2950

A.9.11.1 FS3 average RSSI accuracy case (PCell using FDD) 2950

A.9.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2950

A.9.11.1.2 Test parameters 2950

A.9.11.1.3 Test Requirements 2953

A.9.11.2 FS3 average RSSI accuracy case (PCell using TDD) 2953

A.9.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2953

A.9.11.2.2 Test parameters 2953

A.9.12 Channel occupancy 2956

A.9.12.1 FS3 channel occupancy test (PCell using FDD) 2956

A.9.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2956

A.9.12.1.2 Test parameters 2956

A.9.12.1.3 Test Requirements 2959

A.9.12.2 FS3 channel occupancy test (PCell using TDD) 2959

A.9.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2959

A.9.12.2.2 Test parameters 2959

A.9.12.2.3 Test Requirements 2962

A.9.13 RS-SINR 2962

A.9.13.1 FDD Intra-Frequency Case 2962

A.9.13.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2962

A.9.13.1.2 Test parameters 2962

A.9.13.1.3 Test Requirements 2965

A.9.13.2 TDD Intra-Frequency Case 2965

A.9.13.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2965

A.9.13.2.2 Test parameters 2965

A.9.13.2.3 Test Requirements 2968

A.9.13.3 FDD—FDD Inter frequency case 2968

A.9.13.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2968

A.9.13.3.2 Test parameters 2968

A.9.13.3.3 Test Requirements 2971

A.9.13.4 TDD—TDD Inter frequency case 2971

A.9.13.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2971

A.9.13.4.2 Test parameters 2971

A.9.13.4.3 Test Requirements 2975

A.9.13.5 FDD—TDD Inter frequency case 2976

A.9.13.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2976

A.9.13.5.2 Test parameters 2976

A.9.13.5.3 Test Requirements 2982

A.9.13.6 TDD—FDD Inter frequency case 2982

A.9.13.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2982

A.9.13.6.2 Test parameters 2982

A.9.13.6.3 Test Requirements 2986

A.9.14 Channel quality reporting accuracy 2986

A.9.14.1 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under normal coverage 2986

A.9.14.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2986

A.9.14.1.2 Test parameters 2987

A.9.14.1.3 Test Requirements 2987

A.9.14.2 E-UTRAN HD-FDD Downlink channel quality reporting accuracy for UE Category NB1 Standalone mode under enhanced coverage 2988

A.9.14.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2988

A.9.14.2.2 Test parameters 2988

A.9.14.2.3 Test Requirements 2989

A.10 Proximity-based Services in Any Cell Selection State 2989

A.10.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UE ProSe Direct Communication Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 2989

A.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2989

A.10.1.2 Test Requirements 2990

A.10.2 E-UTRAN FDD – Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with ProSe Direct Communication 2991

A.10.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2991

A.10.2.2 Test Requirements 2992

A.10.3 E-UTRAN FDD – SyncRef UE Selection / Reselection Test 2992

A.10.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2992

A.10.3.2 Test Requirements 2994

A.10.4 E-UTRAN FDD – Cell Identification on downlink frequency associated with ProSe frequency (when UE is transmitting for ProSe) 2995

A.10.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2995

A.10.4.2 Test Requirements 2997

A.11 V2V Sidelink Communication for V2V Operation on Dedicated V2V Carrier 2997

A.11.1 V2V UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 2997

A.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2997

A.11.1.2 Test requirements 2998

A.11.2 Interruptions due to V2V sidelink communication 2998

A.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2998

A.11.2.2 Test Requirements 3000

A.12 3000

A.12.1 V2X UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test 3000

A.12.1.1 V2X UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test for eNB as Timing Reference 3000

A.12.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3000

A.12.1.1.2 Test requirements 3001

A.12.1.2 V2X UE Transmission Timing Accuracy Test for SyncRef UE as Timing Reference 3002

A.12.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3002

A.12.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3002

A.12.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication 3003

A.12.2.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication for eNB as Timing Reference 3003

A.12.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3003

A.12.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3004

A.12.2.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication for SyncRef UE as Timing Reference 3005

A.12.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3005

A.12.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3006

A.12.3 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests 3006

A.12.3.1 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests for GNSS configured as the highest priority 3006

A.12.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3006

A.12.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3009

A.12.3.2 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests for eNB configured as the highest priority 3010

A.12.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3010

A.12.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3012

A.12.4 Congestion Control Measurement Test for V2X UE 3012

A.12.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3012

A.12.4.2 Test Requirements 3014

A.12.5 Interruptions due to V2X Sidelink Communication 3014

A.12.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3014

A.12.5.2 Test Requirements 3016

A.12.6 V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection Measurement Test 3016

A.12.6.1 V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection Tests for PSSCH-RSRP measurements 3016

A.12.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3016

A.12.6.1.2 Test Requirements 3018

A.12.6.2 V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection Tests for S-RSSI measurements 3018

A.12.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3018

A.12.6.1.2 Test Requirements 3020

A.12.7 V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection Tests for V2X Carrier Aggregation 3020

A.12.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3020

A.12.7.2 Test Requirements 3023

A.12.8 Interruptions due to V2X Carrier Aggregation 3024

A.12.8.1 Interruptions on a FDD PCell 3024

A.12.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3024

A.12.8.1.2 Test Requirements 3025

A.12.8.2 Interruptions on a TDD PCell 3025

A.12.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3025

A.12.8.2.2 Test Requirements 3027

Annex B (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands 3028

B.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN RRC\_IDLE state mobility 3028

B.1.1 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection 3028

B.1.2 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection 3028

B.1.3 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category M1 3028

B.1.4 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency NB-IoT cells for cell re-selection for UE Category NB1 3030

B.1.5 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency NB-IoT cells for cell re-selection for UE Category NB1 3031

B.1.6 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category 1bis 3031

B.1.7 Conditions for measurements of E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category M2 3031

B.1.7.1 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequence E-UTRAN cells for cell selection 3031

B.1.7.2 Condition for measurements of inter-frequence E-UTRAN cells for cell selection 3033

B.1.8 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection for UE Category M1 3034

B.2 Conditions for UE Measurements Procedures in RRC\_CONNECTED State 3034

B.2.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 3034

B.2.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 3035

B.2.3 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 3035

B.2.4 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps 3036

B.2.5 Conditions for E-UTRAN OTDOA intra-frequency RSTD Measurements 3036

B.2.6 Conditions for E-UTRAN OTDOA inter-frequency RSTD Measurements 3036

B.2.7 Conditions for Measurements of the secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell 3037

B.2.8 Conditions for E-UTRAN Intra-Frequency Measurements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 3037

B.2.9 Conditions for E-UTRAN Intra-Frequency Measurements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3038

B.2.10 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency discovery signal measurements 3038

B.2.10.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency CRS-based measurements 3038

B.2.10.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency CSI-RS based measurements 3038

B.2.11 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency discovery signal measurements 3039

B.2.11.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3039

B.2.11.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CSI-RS based measurements 3039

B.2.12 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency discovery signal measurements under operation with frame structure 3 3040

B.2.13 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency discovery signal measurements under operation with frame structure 3 3040

B.2.13.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3040

B.2.13.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency CSI-RS based measurements 3041

B.2.14 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements by UE Category M1 3041

B.2.15 Conditions for NB-IoT intra-frequency measurements by UE Category NB1 3042

B.2.16 Conditions for NB-IoT intra-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category NB1 3043

B.2.17 Conditions for NB-IoT inter-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category NB1 3044

B.2.18 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements by UE Category M1 3045

B.2.19 Conditions for E-UTRAN measurements by UE Category M2 3046

B.2.19.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements 3046

B.2.19.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements 3046

B.2.20 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M1 3046

B.2.21 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M2 3047

B.2.22 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M1 3047

B.2.23 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSTD measurements by UE Category M2 3049

B.3 Conditions for measurements performance requirements for UE 3049

B.3.1 Conditions for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 3049

B.3.2 Void 3049

B.3.3 Conditions for inter-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 3049

B.3.4 Conditions for inter-frequency relative RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements 3049

B.3.5 Conditions for UE Rx – Tx time difference 3049

B.3.6 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements 3050

B.3.7 Conditions for inter-frequency RSTD measurements 3050

B.3.8 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3050

B.3.9 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 3050

B.3.10 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction 3050

B.3.11 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3051

B.3.12 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3051

B.3.13 Conditions for UE Rx–Tx Time Difference Measurement under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information 3051

B.3.14 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3051

B.3.14.1 Conditions for Intra-frequency CRS-based measurements 3051

B.3.14.2 Conditions for Intra-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3051

B.3.15 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3052

B.3.15.1 Conditions for Intra-frequency CRS-based measurements 3052

B.3.15.2 Conditions for Intra-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3052

B.3.16 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Absolute Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3053

B.3.16.1 Conditions for Inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3053

B.3.16.2 Conditions for Inter-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3053

B.3.17 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Relative Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 3053

B.3.17.1 Conditions for Inter-frequency CRS-based measurements 3053

B.3.17.2 Conditions for Inter-frequency CSI-RS-based measurements 3053

B.3.18 Conditions for Intra-frequency Absolute RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements 3053

B.3.19 Conditions for Inter-frequency Absolute RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements 3053

B.3.20 Conditions for Inter-frequency Relative RS-SINR Accuracy Requirements 3053

B.3.21 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3054

B.3.21.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3054

B.3.21.2 Conditions for RSRQ measurements 3054

B.3.21.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3054

B.3.22 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3054

B.3.22.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3054

B.3.22.2 Void 3055

B.3.22.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3055

B.3.23 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Absolute Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3055

B.3.23.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3055

B.3.23.2 Conditions for RSRQ measurements 3055

B.3.23.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3055

B.3.24 Conditions for Inter-Frequency Relative Accuracy Requirements for Measurements under Operation with Frame Structure 3 3056

B.3.24.1 Conditions for RSRP measurements 3056

B.3.24.2 Conditions for RSRQ measurements 3056

B.3.24.3 Conditions for CSI-RSRP measurements 3056

B.3.25 Conditions for NB-IoT intra-frequency Absolute NRSRP and NRSRQ Accuracy Requirements for UE Category NB1 3056

B.3.26 Conditions for NB-IoT inter-frequency Absolute NRSRP and NRSRQ Accuracy Requirements for UE Category NB1 3056

B.3.27 Conditions for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements for Category 0 3056

B.3.28 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements for Category 0 3057

B.3.29 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for NB1 3057

B.3.30 Conditions for inter-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for NB1 3057

B.3.31 Conditions for inter-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M1 3057

B.3.32 Conditions for inter-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M2 3057

B.3.33 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M1 3058

B.3.34 Conditions for intra-frequency Reference Signal Time Difference (RSTD) measurements for Cat M2 3058

B.4 RRM Requirements Exceptions 3058

B.4.1 General 3058

B.4.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA 3058

B.4.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA 3058

B.4.3.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation 3058

B.4.3.2 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation 3058

B.4.3.3 Inter-band carrier aggregation with operating bands without uplink band 3059

B.5 Conditions for Measurement Performance Requirements for ProSe UE 3059

B.5.1 Conditions for S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3059

B.5.2 Conditions for Relative S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3059

B.5.3 Conditions for Selection/Reselection to Intra-frequency SyncRef UE 3060

B.5.4 Conditions for SD-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3060

B.5.5 Conditions for Relative SD-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3061

B.6 Conditions for V2X 3061

B.6.1 Test parameters for GNSS signals 3061

B.6.2 Conditions for Absolute S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3061

B.6.3 Conditions for Relative S-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3061

B.6.4 Conditions for Selection/Reselection to Intra-frequency SyncRef UE 3062

B.6.5 Conditions for Absolute PSSCH-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 3062

B.7 Conditions for sTTI and 1ms-TTI with 3 Subframe HARQ Processing 3063

B.7.1 Conditions for Maximum Timing Difference Between Uplink and Downlink Carriers in Carrier Aggregation 3063

Annex C (informative): Change history: 3064